



**GOVERNMENT OF ASSAM**

**DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN**

**1989-90**

**VOLUME : V**

**XI. EDUCATION, SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE**

**GENERAL AREAS**

## INDEX TO DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 OF ASSAM

VOLUME NUMBER		SUBJECTS COVERED
<b>(A) STATE PLAN</b>		
I		AN OVERVIEW
<b>(B) GENERAL AREAS PLAN</b>		
II		I Agriculture and Allied Activities ; II Rural Development ; III Special Area Programmes ; IV Irrigation & Flood Control.
III		V Energy ; VI Industry & Minerals.
IV		VII Transport ; VIII Communication ; IX Science, Technology & Environment ; X General Economic Services.
V		XI Education, Sports, Arts & Culture.
VI		XI Health, Water Supply, Housing, Urban Development, Information & Publicity, Welfare of SC. ST. & OBC., Labour & Employment, Social Security & Welfare Nutrition, Other Social Services.
		XII General Services.
<b>(C) HILL AREAS PLAN</b>		
VII		
VIII		
IX		
X		
XI		

N. B.— The State Plan is divided into two separate plans viz. General Areas (i. e. Plains) and Hills Areas Plans. While Volume-I provides information about the State Plan as a whole, Volume II-VI and VII-XI deal exclusively with sectoral plans for the General Areas and Hill Areas respectively, as indicated above.

**sub. National Systems Unit,**  
**National Institute of Educational**  
**Planning and Administration**  
**17-B, S.A.S. Road Marg, New Delhi-110016**  
**DOC. No.....**  
**Date.....**

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
ASSAM (General Areas)  
VOLUME - V  
SECTORAL PLAN  
CONTENTS

XI SOCIAL SERVICES

XI. EDUCATION : ARTS AND CULTURE, SPORTS AND YOUTH SERVICES

<u>Sectoral Plan No.</u>	<u>Head/Sub-Head of Development</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.	(a) Elementary Education & other Programme (Directorate of E.E.)	A- 1 to A-43
2.	(b) Secondary Education & other Programme (Directorate of Secondary Education)	B- 1 to B-52
3.	(c) Adult Education	C- 1 to C-22
4.	(d) Teacher Education and other Programme (Directorate of SCERT)	D- 1 to D-10
5.	(e) University Education and other Programme (Directorate of Higher Education)	E- 1 to E-37
6.	<u>Technical Education.</u>	F- 1 to F-24
<u>ART AND CULTURE</u>		
7.	(a) Cultural Affairs	G- 1 to G-11
8.	(b) Library Services	H 1 to H-14
9.	(c) Archaeology	I- 1 to I-8
10.	(d) Museum	J- 1 to J-6
11.	(e) Manuscript	K- 1 to K-6
12.	(f) State Archives	L- 1 to L-6
13.	Sports and Youth Services	M- 1 to M-24

.....

XI SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION  
GENERAL EDUCATION  
DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90  
01 ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  
( GENERAL AREAS )

-0-

A. BRIEF REVIEW OF  
7TH FIVE YEAR PLAN :

In the Draft 7th Five Year Plan it was proposed to enrol. 100% children in the age group 6-10 years and 75% in the age group 11-13 years. Accordingly, it was proposed the open 3600 New Primary schools and 2000 New Middle schools in order to achieve the physical target. But till the end of 1987-88 only 1175 primary schools and 677 Middle schools could be opened. The balance 1825 primary and 823 Middle schools could not be opened for want of adequate allocation of fund. Therefore, it will not be possible to achieve the target of 100% enrolment in primary stage and 75% in Middle stage during the 7th Five Year Plan period. The enrolment position as on 30.9.86 as per preliminary figures of 5th All India Educational Survey are indicated below :-

	Boys	Girls	Total
Primary	1277	1000	2277
Middle	538	376	914
Total	1815	1376	3191

The estimated child population on 1990 will be as under :-

Age Group	Estimated Child population as on 1990	Achievement position as on 30.9.86	Balance for coverage
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
i) 6-10 Yrs.	3141	2277	864
ii) 11-13 Yrs.	1845	914	931
iii) Total	4986	3191	1795

It shows that it will be very difficult to cover such a large nos of addl. children during the remaining period of 7th Five Year Plan.

CONSTRAINTS FOR NON-REALISATION OF TARGETS :

The main constraints for non-realisation of targets are mainly lack of provision of schooling facilities, teaching learning materials, un-satisfactory school buildings etc, which could not be provided for want of allocation of fund.

REVIEW OF PROGRESS MADE DURING 1985-88 :

FINANCIAL : The Planning Commission has allocated a sum of Rs.95.00 Crores for the 7th Five Year Plan (1985-90) against the state proposal of Rs.1029.67 Crore in the Draft Plan. The year-wise outlay and expenditure are indicated below :-

Year	(Rs. in lakhs)	
	Allocation	Expenditure
(1)	(2)	(3)
1985-86 (Actual)	1178.00	1178.00
1986-87 (Actual)	3107.70	3107.70
1987-88 (Actual)	3132.00	3132.00
1988-89 (Anticipated)	3205.00	3205.00
<b>TOTAL :</b>	<b>10622.70</b>	<b>10622.70</b>

ENROLMENT POSITION :

As against the enrolment position of 23.03 lakhs at the end of 1984-85 in the age group 6-13 years the state has able to enrol 7.99 lakhs addl. children upto 1987-88. This includes 4.64 lakhs in the age group 6-10 years and 3.35 lakhs in the age group 11-13 years. The estimated child population in the different age group as has been worked out by the Registrar General of India for the year 1990 and the achievement made upto 1987-88 are indicated below :-

Age group	Estimated Child population (1990)	7th Plan target.	Achievement upto 1987-88	Balance to be covered against target.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
i) 6-10 Yrs.	3141	3141	2556	585
ii) 11-13 "	1845	1384	1046	338
<b>TOTAL :</b>	<b>4986</b>	<b>4525</b>	<b>3602</b>	<b>923</b>

( In Assam Class VIII is covered under Secondary Education)

The enrolment figure shown in the achievement column includes both under aged and over aged children also. In other words, this is gross enrolment. Therefore, the net enrolment figure will be much lower.

This shows that the enrolment over 9.23 lakhs addl. children during the remaining period of 7th Five Year Plan appears not practically feasible.

ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89 :

As against the proposal of 45.00 Crore (General Areas) in the draft Annual Plan 1988-89, the Working Group had recommended a sum of Rs.37.60 Crore. But finally, the Planning Commission has allocated only a sum of Rs.32.05 Crore over the previous year's allocation of Rs.31.32 Crore. The rate of increase is only 2.33%. On the other hand, the rate of increase in pay of allowance of teaching and non-teaching staff has been increased more than 12% due to granting of interium relief Addl.Dearness allowances, enhancement of medical allowance etc. In view of the position stated above, no expansion facilities could be provided during the year 1988-89.

It may be added that though the proposed outlay in the Draft plan has been reduced by 12.95 Crores (45.00 Crores-32.05 Crores) no reduction has been made in the proposed physical target. In the draft plan it was proposed to enrol 2.80 lakhs addl. children over the achievement position of 1987-88. Since there is no scope for opening new schools/sections it will not be possible to enrol such a large number of addl. children during the year 1988-89. However, steps have been taken to enrol more addl. children in the existing institution by way of motivation. The actual position can be assessed in the next academic session to be started from January 1989.

ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 :

This year being the terminal year of 7th Five Year Plan it will not be possible to achieve the targeted goal. However, efforts are to be made, to clearup the back-log to some extent.

In this plan it is proposed to enrol 2.88 lakhs addl. children in the age group 6-13 years over the anticipated achievement of 1988-89. In order to achieve the above target a few schemes have been proposed on the basis of priority and minimum needs.

The following schemes are proposed to be implemented in the year 1989-90 :

**1. PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION :-**

Pre-primary education has been identified as feeder, and support programme of universalisation of elementary education. In Assam There are 27145 primary schools. But only 442 primary schools have got pre-primary classes. Most of these schools are situated in urban areas. In order to create schooling habits amongst the children below 6 years it has become necessary to start pre-primary classes in each primary school as a feeder and support programme of U.E.E. The 14 point economic programme announce by the Govt. of Assam has also given more stress for opening of pre-primary classes in each primary schools in a phase manner. It is therefore, proposed to cover atleast 5 primary school in each Gaon Panchayat areas in plain district of Assam. There are 662 G.P. and hence 3310 schools are proposed to be covered during 1989-90 as first phase. The unit cost per annum will be as under :-

i) Fixed pay @ Rs.500/-P.M. of one Mistress.	Rs.6,000.00
ii) Fixed pay of one Aya @ Rs.300/- P.M.	Rs.3,600.00
iii) Contigencies @ Rs.10 per student per annum for 30	Rs. 300.00

**TOTAL : Rs.9,900.00**

It is therefore, proposed to open 3310 pre-primary classes for which a sum of Rs.82.00 Lakhs is provided for 3 months.

**2. OPENING OF NEW SCHOOLS :**

It has already been stated that there was a proposal for opening of 3000 primary schools and 2000 Middle schools during the 7th Five Year Plan period against which only 1175 primary schools and 677 Middle schools could be opened upto 1987-88. But no new schools could be during the year 1989-90 due to paucity of resources.

Accordingly an amount of Rs.224.95 lakhs is proposed for the year 1989-90.

**3. CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS :**

As per 5th All India Educational Survey 6,330 Primary schools have got no proper buildings. Meantime, the State



got have constructed 7639 primary school buildings (@ Rs.61,065 each) upto 1987-88. It is therefore, proposed to construct another 574 primary school buildings during the year 1989-90 for which necessary provision of Rs.350.29 lakhs have been provided in the Draft Annual Plan.

4. NON-FORMAL EDUCATION :

At present there are 13,508 NFE centres in the State. As per revised scheme all those centres are being projectised in a phased manner. Steps for appointment of staff at District and Project level have already been initiated. As this process will take time, no new centre is proposed to be opened in the year 1989-90. Therefore, an amount of Rs.216.00 lakhs is proposed only for continuation of the existing level.

5. OPERATION BLACK BOARD :

A. CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS : As per survey report of 33 Blocks, there were 3527 un-satisfactory buildings. As per decision taken in the meeting held on Feb'1988 it was assured to complete construction of 3527 primary school buildings as indicated below :-

1. 25% (i.e. 884 nos) buildings from out of the fund allocated under N.R.E.P & R.L.E.G.P.
2. 25% (i.e. 884 nos) buildings from out of fund to provided by N.E.C.
3. 25% (i.e. 884 nos) buildings from out of the fund allocated as award of 8th Finance Commission.
4. 25% (i.e. 884 nos) buildings from out of State Plan fund.

The Rural Development Deptt. and N.E.C. have already been requested to release fund for construction of Buildings. Meantime, the Department has already completed the construction of 792 buildings upto March, 1988 and accorded sanction to 510 school buildings from out of overall plan saving during 1987-88. Any way all the 3527 school buildings will be constructed by Dec., 1988 as assured in the meeting.

B. APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS :

As per survey report, there are 2065 single teacher primary schools in 33 surveyed Blocks against which the Govt. of India have released fund for creation of 1315 New posts only

Because the 750 lady teachers appointed earlier are not confine in the 33 surveyed Blocks. Therefore, there will be a shortfall of 750 teachers to cover 2065 single teachers schools situated in 33 surveyed blocks.

However, it has been decided to appoint 1315 teachers in 1315 single teacher primary schools as per existing State Govt. rules. The second teacher will be preferably women if the existing teacher is male. As there is no trained candidates for appointment, it has been decided to appoint all the new incumbent on provation as per following terms and conditions :-

- (1) Initially the teachers will be appointed on probation for which will be paid only the Basic pay (@ Rs.470/-P.M.) without any allowances and than they will be deputed for Training in the next academic session for one year. During the period of Training they will get Rs.65/-P.M. as deputation allowances in addition to the Basic pay.
- (2) On successful completion of the Training course they will be regularised in the time scale of pay Rs.500-875/-P.M. plus other allowances an admissible under rules from the date of announcement of the result of final examination of Training.
- (3) Those who fail in the first chance will be given another chance to appear in the next final examination and those who fail in the second chance will be terminated immediately after announcement of the result.

As there is no system of pre-service Training the State Govt. has already introduced this probation system.

**C. PURCHASE OF TEACHING LEARNING MATERIALS :**

- (i) **SYLLABUS** : The syllabus for primary have already been prepared by the S.C.E.R.T. which under printing.
- (ii) **TEXT BOOKS** : A set of text books from classes I to IV will be supplied immediately to 7014 primary school of 33 surveyed blocks. Text Books are reading publication Corporation Ltd.
- (iii) **TEACHERS HAND BOOKS** : The teachers hand book on the new syllabus and curriculum is under preparation which is expected to be completed by July '88. The

- (iv) LIBRARY BOOKS : A committee is constituted to select the books to be distributed amongst the 7014 primary schools of 33 blocks. The Committee will collect the list of books from NBT, CBT and Nehru Bala Pustakalay also, Meantime 3 Magazine namely, Mukuta Published by Assam Publication Board Biggyan safura and Aviskar have been selected for supplied the schools regularly.
- (v) CLASS ROOM MATERIALS : The required tenders have already been invited by the Director of Ele. Edn., Assam. It has also been decided to select the materials on the basic of quality only. The lowest rate will not be taken as criteria for selection.

**6. DIET :**

The Govt. of India have already accorded sanction and amount of ~~Rs. 343.20~~ Rs. 343.20 lakhs and released an amount of Rs. 182.75 lakhs during the year 1987-88 for up-gradation of 6 existing T.T.I's into DIET. The selection of next phase is under process. The progress of works has been delayed due to frequent flood situation in the State.

**7. TRIBAL SUB-PLAN :**

An amount of Rs. 8.10 Crores is proposed for qualification for educational development in T.S.P. areas of which and amount of Rs. 6.31 Crore will be required for continuation of existing schemes leaving a sum of Rs. 1.79 Crore for new activities. The new schemes includes opening of 400 new primary schools and 100 Middle schools, creations of 50 Addl. posts for primary schools and 30 Addl. posts for Middle schools, Construction of 115 primary schools and providing sanitary facilities to 120 schools.

**8. SCHEDULE CASTE COMPONENT PLAN :**

An amount of Rs. 4.65 Crore is proposed for quantification for spreading of educational activities in the habitations inhabited by S.C. population. Out of the proposed amount a sum of Rs. 2.00 Crore will be required for continuation of existing schemes leaving a balance of Rs. 2.65 Crore for some new programmes. The proposed schemes includes opening of 50 primary and 25 Middle schools, appointment of 40 addl. teacher in primary schools and 20 in Middle schools, ad-hoc maintenance grants to 25 non-Govt. Middle schools, construction of 337 primary schools and providing sanitary facilities in 340 Elementary

The physical targets and achievement under S.C. component are indicated in the statement S.C.P-2.

9. 20-POINT PROGRAMME :

The entire schemes under elementary education are part and parcel of 20-point program announce by the Hon'ble Prime Minister of India. Therefore, the Resource position of the State shouldnot be the hindrance in allocating fund and proposed in the Draft Annual Plan,1989-90.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 HEAD  
OF DEVELOPMENTS OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT G.N.-I  
STATE: ASSAM (Rs. in Lakhs)

Code No.	Major Head/Minor head of Developments	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay.	1987-88 Actual Expenditure.	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay.	Anticipated expenditure.	Proposed outlay	of which capital outlay
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
2222200	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
	<u>01. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION:</u>						
	001. Direction & Administration.	32.00	2.00	6.70	6.70	7.95	-
	052. Equipments.	105.00	95.00	7.50	7.50	10.00	-
	053. Maintance of Buildings.	487.50	683.69	209.90	209.90	475.49	420.29
	101. Govt. Primar Schools.	2890.00	468.45	786.90	786.90	929.85	-
	102. Assistance to Non-Govt. Primary Schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	103. Assistance to local bodies for Primary Edn.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	104. Inspection.	370.00	59.71	182.00	182.00	210.82	-
	105. Non-Formal Education.	450.00	129.00	180.00	180.00	216.00	-
	106. Teachers and other services.	2968.00	872.31	1070.53	1070.53	1264.02	-
	107. Teachers Training.	706.00	50.00	52.50	52.50	57.50	55.00
	108. Text Books.	150.00	507.50	530.00	530.00	600.00	-
	109. Scholarships & Incentives.	1012.00	242.00	142.00	142.00	42.00	-
	110. Examinations.	42.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
	800. Other Expenditure.	287.50	17.34	16.97	16.97	16.37	-
	<b>Total of 01 Elementary Education.</b>	<b>9500.00</b>	<b>3132.00</b>	<b>3205.00</b>	<b>3205.00</b>	<b>3850.00</b>	<b>475.29</b>

**DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT  
SCHEMES PROJECTS OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE: :**

**STATEMENT G.N.2  
STATE::ASSAM**

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Code No.	Name of the Schemes/Projects	Seventh Plan 1985-90) Agreed outlay.	1987-88 Actual expenditure	1988-90		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated expenditure	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
200000000	<b>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</b>						
221000000	<b>EDUCATION</b>						
221220200	<b>GENERAL EDUCATION</b>						
01	<b>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</b>						
001	<b>DIRECTION AND ADMINISTRATION</b>						
	i. Strengthening of planning and statistical Machinaries.	20.00	1.25	2.80	2.80	3.30	
	ii. Strengthening of Administrative Machinaries.	12.00	0.75	3.90	3.90	4.65	
	<b>Total: Direction &amp; Administration</b>	<b>32.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>6.70</b>	<b>6.70</b>	<b>7.96</b>	
052	<b>EQUIPMENTS</b>						
	i. Providing Furniture Grants	105.00	95.00	7.50	7.50	10.00	
	ii. Supply of Modern teaching & Office equipments.	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Equipments</b>	<b>105.00</b>	<b>95.00</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>10.00</b>	
053	<b>MAINTENANCE OF BULLDINGS</b>						
	i. Construction/Remodaling of Existing schools buildings.	80.00	489.29	89.22	89.22	350.29	350.29
	ii. Extention/Repairing of existing school bulidings.	210.00	132.60	80.68	80.68	-	-
	iii. Providing sanitary and Drinking Water facilities.	125.00	1.80	-	-	55.20	-

Contd..

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
iv. Construction of different Administrative buildings.	72.50	50.00	30.00	30.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
v. Construction of Residential buildings.	-	10.00	10.00	10.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Total Maintenance of Buildings	487.50	683.69	209.90	209.90	475.49	475.49	475.49	420.29
<b>101 Govt. Primary Schools:</b>								
i. Opening/Takingover of Primary Schools.	1865.00	107.78	314.95	314.95	310.05	310.05	310.05	-
ii. Introduction of double shift system in existing Primary.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Opening of Primary Schools in Char Areas.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Conversion of single teacher Primary Schools into double teacher Primary School.	640.00	336.76	428.96	428.96	557.80	557.80	557.80	-
v. Apptt. of addl. teacher in Pry. Schools for coverage of addl. children.	280.00	18.00	33.99	33.99	50.00	50.00	50.00	-
vi. Apptt. of addl. teachers in Linguistic Minority Schools.	-	6.00	10.00	10.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	-
vii. Recruitment of Women teacher (state share)	105.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Govt. Primary Schools	2890.00	468.45	786.90	786.90	929.85	929.85	929.85	-
<b>102 ASSISTANCE TO NON-GOVT. PRIMARY SCHOOLS:</b>								
i. Grants-in-aid to Non-Govt. Primary Schools for construction of Buildings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	3	4	5	6	7	8
103	<u>Assistance to Local Bodies for Primary Education.</u>					
	Total of 103					
104	<u>Inspection :</u>					
i.	Strengthening of Block Level Administration.	175.00	41.71	112.00	112.00	135.00
ii.	Strengthening of Sub-divisional Administration.	13.00	-	5.08	5.08	6.10
iii.	Strengthening of Inspecting Machinaries.	162.00	-	39.72	39.72	39.72
iv.	Strengthening of District level Machinaries.	20.00	18.00	25.20	25.20	30.00
	Total of 104					
105	<u>Non-Formal Education:</u>					
i.	Implementation of Non-Formal Education.	450.00	129.00	180.00	180.00	216.00
	Total of 105					
106.	<u>Teachers and other services :</u>					
	<u>A. PRE-PRIMARY :</u>					
i.	Opening of Pre-Primary.	-	-	-	-	82.00
ii.	Strengthening of Monitoring and Evaluation.	-	-	-	-	-
	Total A. Pre-Prv.					
	<u>B. Middle Schools (Upper Primary)</u>					
i.	Opening/taking over of Middle Schools.	2402.00	800.68	953.31	953.31	1041.42
ii.	Apptt. of addl. teachers in Middle Schools for opening of addl. sections	233.00	50.00	73.00	73.00	87.60

Contd...



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
iii. Apptt. of Language teachers in Linguistic Minority Middle Schools.	148.00	7.00	11.96	11.96	13.00	-	-	-
iv. Apptt. of Chowkidars in Middle schools.	10.40	12.00	29.26	29.26	34.00	-	-	-
v. Maintenance of schools under Grants-in-aid.	69.60	2.63	3.00	3.00	6.00	-	-	-
vi. Apptt. of Hindi teacher in Middle schools (State share).	105.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total B Middle Schools</b>	<b>2968.00</b>	<b>872.31</b>	<b>1070.53</b>	<b>1070.53</b>	<b>1264.02</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total of 106</b>	<b>2968.00</b>	<b>872.31</b>	<b>1070.53</b>	<b>1070.53</b>	<b>1264.02</b>	-	-	-
<b>107 Teachers Training :</b>								
i. Training of Pre-Primary teachers.	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Training of Primary Schools teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Training of Middle Schools teachers.	250.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Short orientation of teacher-	3.00	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-	-
v. Orientation of teacher Educator	3.00	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	-	-
vii. Opening of New teachers Training Institute	200.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
vii. Improvement of existing Teachers Training Institute.	200.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
<b>Total of 107 Teachers Training</b>	<b>706.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>52.50</b>	<b>52.50</b>	<b>57.50</b>	<b>55.00</b>	<b>55.00</b>	<b>55.00</b>
<b>108 Text Books</b>								
i. Supply of free text Books to all Elementary Schools students.	150.00	507.30	530.00	530.00	600.00	-	-	-
ii. Development of Teachers hand books and improvement of Libraries in Teachers Training Institute.	-	0.20	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total of 108 Text Books</b>	<b>150.00</b>	<b>507.50</b>	<b>530.00</b>	<b>530.00</b>	<b>600.00</b>	-	-	-

	3	4	5	6	7	8
109	<u>Scholarships &amp; Incentives :</u>					
i. Award of attendance schocarships	135.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	-
ii. Award od special scholarships to Girls and other backward student.	50.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	-
iii. Mid-day Meal.	170.00	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Supply of Uniforms.	532.00	200.00	100.00	100.00	-	-
v. Supply of Excericse Khata.	25.00	-	-	-	-	-
vi. Opening of Book Bank.	50.00	-	-	-	-	-
-----						
Total of 109 Scholarships & Incentives.	1012.00	242.00	242.00	142.00	42.00	-
-----						

110	<u>Examinations:</u>					
i. Revision of curriculum & Syllabus	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Examination Reforms.	10.00	-	-	-	20.00	-
iii. Improvement of science & Mathematics.	40.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
-----						
Total of 110	42.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
-----						

800	<u>Other Expenditures :</u>					
i. Hindi teachers Training.	12.00	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Purchase of Vehicles.	14.30	2.50	1.35	1.35	-	-
iii. Campaining & Universalisation of Elementary Education.	3.60	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Holding of Annual Sports.	0.50	13.50	9.82	9.82	9.32	-
v. Cash Award to Teachers.	2.00	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	-
vi. Publications of Bulletines.	1.50	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	-
vii. Grants-in-aid to special Type of Non-Govt. Schools.	100.00	-	-	-	-	-
viii. Setting up of Ashram Type Schools	150.00	-	-	-	-	-

Contd...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ix. Settingup of Children Literary Trust.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
x. Introduction of Cub-bul-bul Ele.Edn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xi. Other Misc. Programme.	3.60	1.04	1.25	1.25	2.00	-	-	-
Total 800 other Expenditures	287.50	17.34	16.97	16.97	16.37	-	-	-
Total of Of Elementary Education	9500.00	3132.00	3203.00	3205.00	3050.00	475.29	-	-

11-2

**ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 : PHYSICAL TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT**

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Seventh plan (1985-90) targets.	Annual plan 1987-88 Achievement.	Annual plan, 1988-89		State/U.T. Annual plan 1989-90 proposal
					Target	Anticipated Achievement.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

**IX. SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION :  
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION :**

(i) Classes I-IV  
(Age group 6-10)

(a) Total Enrolment :

Boys	000's	1645	1324	1468	1416	1542
Girls	"	1526	1232	1368	1320	1408
Total	"	3141	2556	2836	2736	2960

(ii) Percentage to age-group :

Boys	%	100	83	91.5	88.3	95.5
Girls	"	100	81.8	90.2	87.1	92.3
Total	"	100	82.5	90.9	87.7	94.2

(b) Enrolment of Scheduled Castes:

Boys	000's	178	146	169	154	171
Girls	"	170	134	152	143	157
Total	"	348	280	321	297	328

Percentage to age group :

Boys	%	100	83.4	96	87.5	96.1
Girls	"	100	81.7	91	85.6	92.4
Total	"	100	82	93.6	86.6	94.3

I | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

(c) Enrolment of Scheduled Tribal :

Boys	000's	295	252	286	283	290
Girls	"	285	213	235	232	265
Total	"	580	465	521	515	555

Percentage of age-group :

Boys	%	100	95.1	98.9	97.9	98.3
Girls	"	100	83.5	92.2	91	93
Total	"	100	89.4	95.8	94.7	95.7

(ii) Classed V-VII(Age group 11-13)

Enrolment

Boys	000's	745	598	636	631	673
Girls	"	639	448	168	465	487
Total	"	1384	1046	1104	1096	1160

Percentage of age-group :

Boys	%	78	66.1	68.4	67.8	70.5
Girls	"	71.8	53.2	54	53.7	54.8
Total	"	75	59.9	61.5	61	62.9

Enrolment of Scheduled Castes.

Boys	000's	73	59	64	64	69
Girls	"	70	47	59	49	51
Total	"	143	106	123	113	120

Percentage of age-group :

Boys	%	72.3	62.1	66	66	68.3
Girls	"	78	55.3	67	55.7	56.7
Total	"	75	58.9	66.5	61.1	62.8

A-18

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes :

Boys	000's	78	70	78	74	78
Girls	"	72	52	56	57	56
Total	"	150	122	134	128	134

Percentage of Age-Group :

Boys	%	78	73.7	78	74	75
Girls	%	71.8	58.4	60.2	58.1	58.3
Total	"	75	66.3	69.4	66.3	67

ENROLMENT IN NON-FORMAL :

(Part time/continuation)Classes:

(i) Age-Group 6-10						
Total	000's	900	200	88	88	100
Girls	"	432	80	35	35	40
(ii) Age-Group 11-13 :						
Total	"	Not implemented.				

38. Teachers:

(i) Primary(Class I-IV)	Nos	75241	66834	70284	67134	67924
(ii) Middle(Classes V-VII)	"	49002	36123	37882	36243	37418

Institutions :

(i) Primary	Nos	29558	27145	28558	27395	27895
(ii) Middle	"	6000	5424	5603	5474	5699

MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS

i. Construction/Remodaling of existing School buildings-	80.00	489.29	89.22	89.22	350.29	350.29
ii. Extention/Repairing of existing school building.-	210.00	132.60	80.68	80.68	-	-
iii. Providing sanitary and drinking water facilities.	125.00	1.80	-	-	55.20	-
iv. Construction of different Administrative buildings.-	72.50	50.00	30.00	30.00	50.00	50.00
v. Construction of Residential building.	-	10.00	10.00	10.00	20.00	20.00
Total Maintenance of buildings-	487.50	683.69	209.90	209.90	475.49	420.29

GOVT. PRIMARY SCHOOLS.

i. Opening/taking over of pry. Schools.	1865.00	107.78	314.95	314.95	310.05	-
ii. Introduction of double shift system in existing Primary Schools.	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Opening of Primary Schools in Char Areas.	-	-	-	--	--	-

A-21

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
iv. Conversion of single teacher primary schools into double teacher primary schools.		640.00	336.76	428.96	428.96	557.80	-
v. Appointment of addl. teacher in primary schools for coverage of addl. children.		280.00	18.00	33.99	33.99	50.00	-
vi. Apptt. of addl. teachers in linguistic minorities schools.		-	6.00	10.00	10.00	12.00	-
vii. Recruitment of women teachers (State s hare only.)		105.00	-	-	-	-	-
Total Govt. Primary schools		2890.00	468.45	786.90	786.90	929.25	-

ASSISTANCE TO NON-GOVT. PRIMARY. SCHOOLS.

1. Grants-in-aid to Non Govt. Primary Schools for construction of buildings.		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:-		-	-	-	-	-	-

A-22



1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL BODIES  
FORM PRIMARY EDUCATION.

TOTAL

INSPECTION

i. Strengthening of Block level Administration.	175.00	41.71	112.00	112.00	135.00	-
ii. Strengthening of Inspecting Machinaries.	162.00	-	39.72	39.72	39.72	-
iii. Strengthening of sub-divisional Administration.	13.00	-	5.08	5.08	6.10	-
iv. Strengthening of Dist. level Machinaries.	20.00	18.00	25.20	25.20	30.00	-
TOTAL:	370.00	59.71	182.00	182.00	210.82	-

Non-Formal Education.

i. Implementation of Non-Formal Edn.	450.00	129.00	180.00	180.00	216.00	-
Total of 105	450.00	129.00	180.00	180.00	216.00	-

----- 1 ----- [ 2 ----- [ 3 ----- [ 4 ----- [ 5 ----- [ 6 ----- [ 7 -----  
TEACHERS AND OTHER SERVICES.

A. PRE-PRIMA RY :-

i. Opening of Pre-Primary.	-	-	-	-	82.00	-
ii. Strengthening of Monitoring and Evaluation.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.-A. Pre-Primary.	-	-	-	-	82.00	-

B. MIDDLE SCHOOLS (UPPER PRIMARY )

i. Opening/taking over of Middle Schools,	2402.00	800.68	953.31	953.31	1041.42	-
ii. Apptt. of addl. teachers in Middle Schools for opening of addl. sections.	233.00	50.00	73.00	73.00	87.60	-
iii. Apptt. of language teachers in linguistic minority middle schools.	148.00	7.00	11.96	11.96	13.00	-
iv. Apptt. of Chowkidars in Middle Schools.	10.40	12.00	29.26	29.26	34.00	-
v. Maintenance of schools under grants-in-aid.	69.60	2.63	3.00	3.00	6.00	-
vi. Apptt. of Hindi teacher in Middle Schools(State share)	105.00	-	-	-	-	-
Total-B-Middle Schools.	2968.00	872.31	1070.53	1070.53	1182.02	-
Total of 106.-	2968.00	872.31	1070.53	1070.53	1264.02	-

----- 1 ----- 2 ----- 3 ----- 4 ----- 5 ----- 6 ----- 7 -----

TEACHERS TRAINING :

i. Training of Pre-Primary teacher.-	50.00	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Training of Primary Schools teachers.	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Training of Middle Schools teachers.	250.00	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Short Orientation of teacher.	3.00	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-
v. Orientation of teacher educations.	3.00	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
vi. Opening of New Teachers Training Institute.	200.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
vii. Improvement of axisting teachers trn. Institute.	200.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	30.00	30.00
Total of 107 teachers training.	706.00	50.00	52.50	52.50	57.50	55.00

TEXT BOOKS.

i. Supply of free Text Books to all Ele. Schools students.	150.00	507.30	530.00	530.00	600.00	-
ii. Development of teachers hand books and improvement of libraries in teachers training Institute.	-	0.20	-	-	-	-
Total of 108 Text Books.	150.00	507.50	530.00	530.00	600.00	-

A 125

SCHOLARSHIPS AND INCENTIVES.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
i. Award of attendance Scholarships.	135.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	-
ii. Award of special scholarships to Girls and other backward student.	50.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	-
iii. Mid.-day-Mell.	170.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Supply of Uniforms.	532.00	200.00	100.00	100.00	-	-	-
v. Supply of exercise khata.	25.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
vi. Opening of book banks.	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total of 109 scholarships and Incentives.	1012.00	242.00	142.00	142.00	42.00	-	-

EXAMINATIONS

i. Revision of curriculum and syllabus.	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Examination reforms.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Improvement of Science and Mathematics.	40.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
Total of 110	42.00	5.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<u>OTHER EXPENDITURES</u>							
i. Hindi teachers training.	12.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Purchase of vehicles.	14.30	2.50	1.35	1.35	-	-	-
iii. Campaign and Universalisation of Ele. Education.	3.60	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Holding of Annual Sports.	0.50	13.50	9.82	9.82	9.82	-	-
v. Cash Award to teachers.	2.00	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	-	-
vi. Publication of Bulletions.	1.50	-	0.25	0.25	0.25	-	-
vii. Grants-in-aid to special type of Non Govt. schools.	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
viii. Setting up of Ashram Type schools.	150.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
ix. Setting up of children literary trust.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
x. Introduction of Cub. Bul bul in Ele. Education.	-	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
xi. Other Mise. Programme.	3.60	1.04	1.25	1.25	2.00	-	-
Total 800. other expenditures.	287.50	17.34	16.97	16.97	16.37	-	-
Total of 01 Elementary education.	9500.00	3132.00	3205.00	3205.00	3850.00	-	475.29

\*\*\*\*\*

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 PHYSICAL TARGETS/SCHIEVEMENT M:N.P.

Head of Development	Unit	1979-80 level	Seventh Five year plan target (1985-90)	Additional in the plan/year		Annual plan 1989-90 proposed Target	
				1987-88 achieve- ment	1988-89 Target Achievement		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION :

(a) Class2s I-IV (Age-Grup 6-10 Yrs.) Enrolment.	000's	1645	3141	2556	2836	2736	2960
(b) Classess V-VII (Age group 11-13 Years) enrolment.	000's	647	1384	1046	1104	1096	1160

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES  
( OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE CENTRAL SECTOR ONLY )

(Rs. in lakhs )

Name of Scheme	Pattern of showing Expenditure (i.e. 50, 50, 100% etc.)	Seventh Plan only (1985-90)	Actual Expenditure 1987-88	1988-89		1989-90 proposed outlay Expenditure.
				Allocation expenditure	Anticipated Expenditure.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>1. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.</b>						
1. Non-Formal Education.	50.50	450.00	129.00	180.00	180.00	216.00
2. Apptt. of Hindi teachers.	100%	105.00	70.00	105.00	105.00	105.00
3. Recruitment of women teachers	100%	800.00	Transferred to O.B. Scheme.			
4. Pre-Childhood Education.	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Educational facilities for disable children.	100%	100.00	0.06	1.50	0.50	0.50
6. Opening of D.I.E.T.	100%	-	343.20	300.00	300.00	450.00
7. Operation Black Board	100%	-	826.69	1200.00	1200.00	2000.00
<b>Total of Elementary Education.</b>		<b>1455.00</b>	<b>1368.95</b>	<b>1786.50</b>	<b>1785.50</b>	<b>2817.50</b>

A-29

DRAFT ANNUAL ,1989-90  
AND EXPENDITURE

Sl. No.	Head of Development	Seventh Plan 1985-90			1987-88 (Actual)			1988-89 Anti expenditure			1989-90 proposed outlay		
		State Plan Outlay	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	% age to Total Outlay	State Plan Outlay	<del>State</del> Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	% age to total Plan outlay	State Plan Outlay	Flow to Tribal Sub-plan	% age to total Plan outlay	State Plan	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	% age to total plan outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	<u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION :</u>	105.00	105.00	100	95.00	5.00	5.2	7.50	5.00	66.6	10.00	-	-
	<u>EQUIPMENTS</u>												
	i. Providing of furniture grants.												
	Total of Equipments	105.00	105.00	100	95.00	5.00	5.2	7.50	5.00	66.6	10.00	-	-
	<u>MAINTAINAN OF BUILDINGS</u>												
	i. Construction/Re-Modeling of existing school buildings.	80.00	75.00	93.7	207.80	60.80	29.2	39.15	66.00	74	350.29	86.11	24.5
	ii. Extention/Reparining of existing school buildings.	210.00	210.00	100	134.40	-	-	86.68	-	-	-	-	-
	iii. Providingg sanitary facilities.	125.00	100.00	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.20	12.00	21.7
	Total of buildings	415.00	385.00	92.7	342.20	60.80	17.7	169.83	66.00	38.5	405.59	93.11	22.9
	<u>GOVT. PRIMARY SCHOOLS:</u>												
	i. Opening/takingover of pry.Schools.	1865.00	383.40	18.4	107.78	31.40	29.1	305.00	90.00	29.5	210.05	112.40	36.8
	ii. Conversion of single teache Pry School into	410.00	29.60	7.2	416.71	74.11	17.7	428.96	78.94	24.2	557.80	80.70	14.4



	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
iii. Apptt. of Addl. teacher into Pry. Schools for coverage of addl. children	480.00	4.00	0.8	21.69	15.69	72.3	33.99	17.00	50	50.00	20.40	40
Total of Govt. Pry. Schools	2755.00	367.00	13.3	546.18	121.20	22.1	767.95	185.94	24.2	929.85	213.50	23

TEACHER AND OTHER SERVICES:

i. Opening taking over of middle schools.	2402.00	682.20	21.4	823.25	246.76	29.9	955.89	208.46	21.8	1041.42	350.50	33.7
ii. Apptt. of Addl. teachers in Middle Schools for opening of Addl. Section.	233.00	10.90	4.6	64.65	16.80	25.9	73.00	20.00	27.3	87.60	25.69	29.3
iii. Apptt. of Language teachers in Middle Schools.	148.00	3.20	2.1	7.00	1.00	14.2	11.96	4.90	40.9	13.00	5.00	38.4
iv. Apptt. of Chowkidars in Middle Schools.	10.40	3.30	31.7	22.30	6.00	48.7	17.30	7.30	42.1	34.00	7.30	21.5
Total of Teachers and other. service.	2793.00	699.60	23.2	907.21	270.56	29.8	1058.15	240.66	22.7	1182.02	388.49	32.9

5. TEXT BOOK:

i. Supply of free text books to P. Schools	150.00	112.50	75	504.30	74.30	14.7	530.00	80.00	15	600.00	85.00	14.1
Total of Text Books	150.00	112.50	75	504.30	74.30	14.7	530.00	80.00	15	600.00	85.00	14.1

6. SCHOLARSHIPS & INCENTIVES:

i. Award of Attendance Scholarships.	135.00	56.00	41.4	18.00	9.00	50	18.00	9.00	50	18.00	9.00	50
ii. Award of special scholarships to girls.	50.00	7.20	14.4	24.00	14.40	50	24.00	14.40	60	24.00	14.40	60
iii. Supply of <del>xxxx</del> free Uniforms.	582.00	190.80	32.7	200	100	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total of Scholarships & incentives.	767.00	254.00	33.1	242.00	123.40	50.9	42.00	23.40	55.7	42.00	23.40	55.7

T.S.P.-1.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>7. <u>OTHER EXPENDITURE:</u></b>													
i) Other expenditure excluding T.SP.													
		2515.00	-	-	487.17	-	-	729.57	-	-	915.01	-	-
<b>Total of other expenditure</b>													
		2515.00	-	-	487.17	-	-	729.57	-	-	915.01	-	-
<b>Total of Elementary Education</b>													
		9500.00	1900.00	20	3132.00	658.00	21	3205.00	673.00	21	3850.00	808.50	19

ATe

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 TRIBAL SUB-PLAN  
PHYSICAL TARGET ACHIEVEMENTS:

STATE: ASSAM  
STATEMENT-T.S.P.-2

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan 1985-90	1987-88 Achievement	1988-89		1989-90
						Target	Anticipated Achievement	Target Proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

01. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  
ENROLMENT.

i. Classes 1-IV (Age group 6-10 Yrs.)

Boys	000's	120	295	252	286	283	290
Girls	"	85	285	213	235	232	255
Total	"	205	580	465	521	515	545

ii. Classes V-VII (Age group 11-13 Yrs.)

Boys	000's	40	78	70	78	74	78
Girls	"	23	72	52	56	54	56
Total	"	63	150	122	134	128	134

A-33

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN -1989-90 EMPLOYMENT  
CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES-OUTLAY  
& EXPENDITURE.

EMP-1

Name of the Sector	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay	Outlay and Expenditure		1989-90 Proposed outlay
		1987-88 Actual expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated expenditure	
1	2	3	4	5
<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>				
<u>EDUCATION</u>				
<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>				
<u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</u>				
001. Direction and Administration-	32.00	2.00	6.70	7.95
052. Equipments-	105.00	95.00	7.50	10.00
053. Maintenance of Buildings-	487.50	683.69	209.90	475.19
101. Govt. Primary schools-	2890.00	468.45	786.90	929.35
102. Assistance to Non-Govt. Primary schools-	-	-	-	-
103. Assistance to local bodies for Primary schools:-	-	-	-	-
104. Inspection-	370.00	59.71	182.00	210.32
105. Non-Formal Education.-	450.00	129.00	180.00	210.00
106. Teachers and Other services-	2968.00	872.31	1070.53	1264.02
107. Teachers Training.-	706.00	50.00	52.50	57.50
108. Text Books.-	150.00	507.50	530.00	600.00
109. Scholarships & Incentives.-	1012.00	242.00	142.00	42.00
110. Examinations-	42.00	5.00	20.00	20.00
800. Other Expenditure-	287.50	17.34	15.97	16.37
<u>Total of 01 Elementary Education-</u>	<u>9500.00</u>	<u>3132.00</u>	<u>3205.00</u>	<u>3850.00</u>

**DRAFT ANNUAL-1989-90: EMPLOYMENT CONTENT  
OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME-TARGETS & ACHIEVEMENTS**

E M P-2

Name of the Sector	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Addl. Direct Employment Generated (Nos)						1989-90 Target Proposed	
	Target		1987-88 (Actual)		1988-89 (Anti)		Construction (Person days)	Continuing (Person-Years)
	Construction (Person days)	Continuing (Person-Years)	Construction (Person-days)	Continuing (Person-years)	Construction (Person-days)	Continuing (Person-Years)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</b>								
<b><u>EDUCATION</u></b>								
<b><u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u></b>								
<b>01. <u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</u></b>								
001. Direction and Administration.-	-	60	-	33	-	0	-	10
052. Equipments.-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
053. Maintenance of Buildings-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101. Govt. Primary Schools.-	-	35000	-	18079	-	1101	-	790
102. Assistance to Non-Govt. Primary schools-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103. Assistance to local bodies for Primary Education.-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104. Inspection.-	-	2300	-	316	-	663	-	-
105. Non-Formal Education.-	-	36000	-	17000	-	1325	-	685
106. Teachers and their Services.-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
107. Teachers Training-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
108. Text Books-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109. Scholarships & Incentives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110. Examination.-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
800. Other Expenditure-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>73510</b>		<b>33</b>		<b>3095</b>		<b>1490</b>

Sub. National Systems Unit  
 National Institute of Educational  
 Planning and Administration  
 17-B, Shaheed Marg, New Delhi-110016  
 DOC. No. ....  
 Date: .....

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
STATE PLAN OUT-LAY UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT  
PLAN FOR SCHEDULED CASTS :

S.C.P-I

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Head of Dev.	Seventh Plan 1989-90			Annual Plan 1989-88 (Actual expenditure)			Annual Plan 1989-89 (Anticipated Expen.)			Annual Plan, 1989-90 Outlay proposed.		
		Agreed State Plan Outlay	Flow to S.C.P.	%age to the total outlay	State Plan Outlay.	Flow to S.C.P.	% age to the total outlay	State Plan outlay.	Flow to S.C.P.	% age to the total outlay	State Plan Outlay	Flow to S.C.P.	% age to total outlay.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>01. <u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.</u></b>													
<b>1. <u>EQUIPMENT:</u></b>													
i.	Providing Furniture grants to Ele. Schools.	105.00	25.00	23.8	95.00	15.00	15.7	7.50	2.50	33.3	10.00	-	-
<b>Total of 1 Equipment</b>		105.00	25.00	23.8	95.00	15.00	15.7	7.50	2.50	33.3	10.00	-	-
<b>2. <u>MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS</u></b>													
i.	Construction/Re-modeling of existing.	80.00	75.00	93.7	207.80	155.11	74.6	89.15	203.90	228.7	350.29	205.80	58.7
ii.	Extention/Repairing of existing School buildings.	210.00	210.00	100	24.40	24.40	100	80.68	-	-	-	-	-
iii.	Providing sanitary facilities.	125.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.20	34.00	61.5
<b>Total of 2 Maintenance of buildings.</b>		415.00	285.00	68.6	232.20	179.51	77.3	169.83	203.90	200	405.49	239.80	59.1

3. GOVT. PRIMARY SCHOOLS:

i) Opening/Taking over of primary Schools.	1865.00	60.00	3.2	107.78	-	-	314.95	75.00	23.8	310.05	92.00	29.
ii) Appointment of Addl. teachers in Pry. Schools for coverage of Addl. children.	280.00	5.00	1.7	-	-	-	33.99	2.00	5.8	50.00	3.75	7.5
<b>Total of 3 Govt. Pry.</b>	<b>2145.00</b>	<b>65.00</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>107.78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>348.94</b>	<b>77.00</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>360.05</b>	<b>95.75</b>	<b>26.6</b>

4. TEACHERS AND OTHER SERVICES.

i) Opening/Taking over of Middle Schools.	2402.00	50.00	2	800.68	11.64	1.4	953.31	25.00	2.6	1041.42	42.76	4.1
ii) Appointment of Addl. teachers in Middle Schools for opening of Addl. sections.	233.00	10.00	4.2	50.00	-	-	73.00	9.00	4.1	87.60	6.14	7
iii) Maintenance of Middle Schools under grants in-aid.	69.60	5.00	7.2	2.63	1.25	47.5	3.00	3.00	100	6.00	3.45	57.5
<b>Total of 4 Teachers and other service.</b>	<b>2704.60</b>	<b>65.00</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>853.31</b>	<b>12.89</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1029.31</b>	<b>37.00</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>1135.02</b>	<b>52.35</b>	<b>4.6</b>

A-37

Contd.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>6. TEXT BOOKS</b>														
(i) Supply of free Text Books of E.e. School students		150.00	40.00	26.6	507.30	50.00	9.8	530.00	52.00	9.8	600.00	55.00	9.8	
Total of 5 Text Books		150.00	40.00	26.6	507.30	50.00	9.8	530.00	52.00	9.8	600.00	55.00	9.8	
<b>6. SCHOLARSHIPS AND INCENTIVES</b>														
(i) Award of attendance schools		135.00	45.00	33.3	18.00	9.00	50	18.00	9.00	50	18.00	9.00	50	
(ii) Award of spl. scholarships to girls.		50.00	25.00	50	24.00	9.60	40	24.00	9.60	40	24.00	9.60	40	
(iii) Supply of free Uniforms to girls.		532.00	100.00	18.7	200.00	100.00	50	100.00	-	-	100.00	-	-	
Total of 6 scholarships and incentives		717.00	170.00	23.7	242.00	118.60	49	242.00	18.60	7.6	242.00	18.60	7.6	
7. Other programmes excluding S.C.P.		3263.40	-	-	1094.41	-	-	877.42	-	-	1313.91	-	-	
<b>TOTAL OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</b>		9500.00	500.00	5.2	3132.00	376.00	12	3205.00	385.00	12	3850.00	462.00	12	



PHYSICAL TARGETS

Sl.No.	Items	Unit (No. of families)	seventh five year plan (1985-90)	1987-88 Achievements	Target	1988-89 Achievement	1989-90 proposed target
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

1. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ENROLMENT)

i) Class I-IV (Age group 6-10 years ).

Boys-	000's	178	146	169	154	171
Girls-	"	170	134	152	143	157
Total-	"	348	280	321	297	328

xii) Class V-VII (age group 11-13 Years )

Boys-	000's	73	59	64	64	69
Girls-	"	70	47	59	46	51
Total-	"	143	106	123	113	120

A-39

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90  
20-POINT PROGRAMME-OVERLAP AND EXPENDITURE

T.P.P.-1  
( Rs. in Crores )

Point No.	Item	seventh Plan (1985-90)	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Outlays	Anticipated	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>10 EXPANSION OF EDUCATION</b>						
001.	Direction & Administration.	0.32	0.02	0.067	0.067	0.0795
052.	Equipment	1.05	0.95	0.075	0.075	0.10
053.	Maintannance of buil-	4.875	6.8369	2.099	2.099	4.7549
101.	Govt. Primary Schools	28.90	4.6845	7.869	7.869	9.30
102.	Assistance to Non-Govt. Primary Schools	-	-	-	-	0.6107
103.	Assistance to local bodies for pry.Education	-	-	-	-	-
104.	Inspection	3.70	0.5971	1.82	1.82	2.1082
105.	Non Formal Education	4.50	1.29	1.80	1.80	2.1082
105.	Teachers and other services.	29.68	8.7231	10.7053	10.7053	12.64
107.	Teachers Training-	7.06	0.50	0.525	0.525	0.575
108.	Text Books	71.50	5.075	5.30	5.30	6.00
109.	Scholarships & Incen-tions	10.12	2.42	1.42	1.42	0.42
110.	Examinations	0.42	0.05	0.20	0.20	0.20
800-	Other Expenditure	2.875	0.1734	0.1697	0.1697	0.16
<hr/>						
Total of 01 Ele.Edn.		95.00	31.32	32.05	32.05	38.50

1-40

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
 20 POINT PROGRAMME  
 PHYSICAL TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENTS .

Sl No	Item	Unit	1979-80 level	Seventh plan Target (1985-90)	1987-88 Achieve- ments. (Addl.)	1988-89		1989-90 Target
						Target	Anticipated achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

10. EXPANSION OF EDUCATION  
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION :

(a) Total Enrolment :

Female	000's	1334	2360	153	2104	2047	2215
Male	"	958	2165	132	1836	1785	1905
Total	"	2292	4525	285	3940	3832	4120
S.C	"	205	491	32	444	410	448
S.T.	"	268	730	50	655	643	689

A-41

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

D.P.

## DISTRICT PLAN

Sl.No.	Head of Development	Seventh Plan (1985-90) outlay			1987-88 Actual		
		State	District	Total	State	District	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>01. <u>ELEMENTARY EDUCATION :</u></b>							
001.	Direction & Administration	32.00	-	32.00	2.00	-	2.00
052.	Equipment	-	105.00	105.00	-	95.00	95.00
053.	Maintanance of Buildings	415.00	72.50	487.50	60.00	623.69	683.69
101.	Govt. Pry. Schools	-	2890.00	2890.00	-	468.45	468.45
102.	Assistance to Non-Govt. Pry. School.	-	-	-	-	-	-
103.	Assistance to local bidies for Primary Education.	-	-	-	-	-	-
104.	Inspection	370.00	-	370.00	59.71	-	59.71
105.	Non-Formal Education	450.00	-	450.00	129.00	-	129.00
106.	Teachers and other services	-	2968.00	2968.00	-	872.31	872.31
107.	Teacher's Training	706.00	-	706.00	50.00	-	50.00
108.	Text Books	150.00	-	150.00	507.50	-	507.50
109.	Scholarships and Incentives	-	1012.00	1012.00	-	242.00	242.00
110.	Examinations	42.00	-	42.00	5.00	-	5.00
800.	Other Expenditure	287.00	0.50	287.50	3.84	13.50	17.34
Total Elementary Education		2452.00	7048.00	9500.00	817.05	2314.95	3132.00

1988-89 Approved outlay			1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure			1989-90 Proposed outlay		
State	District	Total	State	District	Total	State	District	Total
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
6.70	-	6.70	6.70	-	6.70	7.95	-	7.95
-	7.50	7.50	-	7.50	7.50	-	10.00	10.00
40.00	169.90	209.90	40.00	169.90	209.90	70.00	405.49	475.49
-	786.90	786.90	-	786.90	786.90	-	929.85	929.85
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
182.00	-	182.00	182.00	-	182.00	210.82	-	210.82
180.00	-	180.00	180.00	-	180.00	216.00	-	216.00
-	1070.53	1070.53	-	1070.53	1070.53	-	1264.02	1264.02
52.50	-	52.50	52.50	-	52.50	57.50	-	57.50
530.00	-	530.00	530.00	-	530.00	600.00	-	600.00
-	142.00	142.00	-	142.00	142.00	-	42.00	42.00
7.15	9.82	16.97	7.15	9.82	16.97	6.55	9.82	16.37
1018.36	2186.65	3205.00	1018.35	2186.65	3205.00	11,88.82	2661.18	3850.00

N.B.- District plan includes the quantified outlay under T.S.P. & S.C.P. also.

B-I

XI SOCIAL SERVICE

EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90

(( GENERAL AREAS )

02-SECONDARY EDUCATION

1.1: SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN (1985-90):- During the Seventh Plan period greater emphasis is given on consolidation and qualitative improvement programme for Secondary Education alongwith its expansion programme when achievement of 100% entolment of the 6-14 age-group by 1990 is the objective of the state Govt. at the Elementary Stage.

In the context of the above, the following areas are identified for giving higher priority in, the field of Secondary and Higher Education in Assam and necessary Schemes have been incorporated in the 7th Five Year Plan. The approved outlays for the 7th Five year Plan are as follows :-

AMOUNT QUANTIFIED AGAINST GENERAL AREAS

	<u>TOTAL</u>		
	<u>OUTLAY</u>	<u>T.S.P.</u>	<u>S.C.P.</u>
1.	Secondary Education Rs. 2810.00 Lacs	Rs 450.00 Lacs	Rs. 194.00 Lacs.
2.	Teacher Education-Rs. 55.00 "		
3.	Other Programme including Direction Admn. & Supervision-Rs. 160.00 "		
<hr/>			
	Total Rs. 3025.00 Lacs	Rs. 450.00 Lacs	Rs. 194.00 Lacs.

Contd. 2

1.2: REMOVAL OF DISPARITIES:- For the sake of equity of opportunity of backward areas, pockets are to be developed in the field of Education at a faster rate so that they can be brought at par with the other developed areas. Accordingly, the areas are identified for accelerated Development:

i) Educational facilities for children of tea Garden and ex-Tea Garden workers.

ii) Char Areas.

iii) Transferred, Border, Isolated and Slum Areas.

1.3 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION:- Efforts would be made for diversification of students through Vocational Courses at the Post-Matric Stage so as to make education relevant to social needs and lesser pressure on General Education at Higher level. In the 7th Five year plan, Vocational Courses will be introduced in 150 Higher Secondary Schools.

1.4. NEW HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS: During the 7th Five year Plan 300 High Schools have been proposed to be converted into Higher Secondary Schools.

1.5 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT :- Schemes aimed at quality improvement programme would be given higher priority in Secondary Education during the 7th Five Year Plan. For this purpose special attention has been given and necessary provision has been made for the following:-

(a) Improvement of Curriculum and Syllabus and constant review thereof.

(b) Encouragement of innovation programme.

(c) Value Orientation Education.

(d) Improvement of Science Laboratory, Girls' Common room etc.

(e) Improvement of Building.

(f) Lesson on promotion of Environmental Education etc.

1.6 NON-FORMAL EDUCATION/OPEN SCHOOLS :- In the 7th Plan, we have to make efforts to take recourse to Non-Formal System of Education for Secondary Education through introduction of correspondence courses and opening of open schools with Multiple entry system as it might not be possible to take care of each student through formal system.

1.7 PHYSICAL TARGET: - By the end of 7th plan period, it has been proposed to achieve 60% enrolment for the Age Group 14-18 years (Class VIII-X) over our likely achievement of 30% by the end of 6th Plan for the relevant age -Group.

The enrolment of the above age-Group during 1984-85 is about 5.60 Lakhs which is proposed to be raised to 10.52 Lakhs by 1990.

2.1. ANNUAL PLAN, 1985-86 : - The approved plan allocation for the Annual Plan, 1985-86 was Rs.551.45 Lakhs for the Secondary Education. The Plan allocation was fully utilised. During the year 1985-86 special emphasis was given for Vocational Education, Teacher Training and qualitative improvement programme of Secondary Education.

2.2. OPENING OF NEW HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS : During 1985-86 120 High Schools have been up-graded to Higher Secondary Schools and Addl. Streams have been allowed to open in 13 Higher Secondary Schools. Govt. have already created 1672 teaching and Non-teaching staff for this purpose.

2.3. VOCATIONAL EDUCATION :- During 1985-86, 33 Addl. Higher Secondary Schools were selected for introduction of Vocational Courses in addition to existing 17 Schools.

2.4. PROVINCIALISATION OF HIGH SCHOOLS : During 1985-86, the services of employees of 71 High Schools were provincialised.

2.5. QUALITATIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME :\*

a) Govt. have sanctioned an amount of Rs.15.00 Lakhs for giving Non-Recurring Science grant to 63 Higher Secondary Schools.

b) An amount of Rs.4.50 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring Girls' Common Room grant to 15 Secondary Schools, @Rs.30,000/- each under the Special Schemes for Girls Education.

c) An amount of Rs.15.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring Science grant to 300 High Schools, @ Rs. 10,000/- each.

d) An amount of Rs.10.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring Building grant to 100 Schools, @ Rs. 10,000/- each.

e) In the field of improvement of Science Education 150 posts of Science teachers were created for teaching of Science and Mathematics in secondary Schools.

f) Under the Special Development Scheme for Char Areas Govt. have sanctioned and ~~an~~ amount of Rs.2.00 Lakhs for Development of Char Areas.

2.6. TEACHERS EDUCATION:- At present we have around 30% trained teachers and the remaining 70% outside the orbit of training. The already trained teachers are also to be provided with short-term orientation training to up-grade their professional



skills. During the year Govt. have sanctioned one hundred seats for B.T. training over and above the 572 existing facilities.

3.1. ANNUAL PLAN? 1986-87 :- The plan allocation for the year 1986-87 for Secondary Education was Rs. 836.30 Lakhs as shown below :-

1) Secondary Education	Rs.	813.00 Lakhs
2) Teacher Education	Rs.	15.00 "
3) Direction & Admn.	Rs.	4.00 "
4) <u>Other Programmes</u>	Rs.	<u>4.30 "</u>
Total :-	Rs.	836.30 "

Out of the above mentioned amount of Rs. 836.30 Lakhs , an amount of Rs. 10.00 Lakhs was earmarked for the Construction of Building projects done through the P.W.D. further, out of the above mentioned allocation, a major portion of the allocation was required for committed liabilities having a little amount for expansion programme.

The approved allocation of Rs.836.30 Lakhs for the year 1986-87 has been ~~not~~ utilised fully.

Some major programmes have been taken up during the year 1986-87 are as follows :-

- 1) Under the qualitative improvement programme an amount of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring Building grant to 50 High Schools, Rs. 10,000/- each an amount of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring Building grant to 25 Higher Secondary Schools, Rs.20,000/-each Non-Recurring Science grant has been sanctioned to 46 Higher Secondary Schools, Rs. 10,000/- each.
- 2) Under the Special Development programme of backward areas an amount of Rs. 1.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned for giving Non-Recurring grant to the Educational Institutions of Char Areas and another amount of Rs. 1.00 Lakhs to the Tea-Garden Areas.
- 3) For opening of Book Bank and giving incentive to the poor meritorious students an amount of Rs.2.00 Lakhs has been sanctioned during the year 1986-87. About 50 such Book-banks were opened during the year 1986-87.
- 4) Recurring Adhoc grant and increased adhoc grant have been sanctioned to 91 High Schools and 344 Schools respectively. An amount of Rs. 4.53 Lakhs has been sanctioned for this purpose.

- 5) Govt. have decided for creation of a 'pension Cell' in the Directorate of Secondary Education for Speedy disposal the pension cases and minimise the Financial hardship of retired teachers of provincialised High and Higher Secondary Schools of the State.
- 6) Govt. have sanctioned 146 posts of Grade-IV for the High and Higher Secondary Schools and 16 posts of Office Asstt. also been sanctioned for High and Higher Secondary Schools.
- 7) The Planning Monitoring Machinery in the District level being strengthened for introduction of decentralised Planning
- 8) A running trophy viz-"Krishna Kanta Mandique is being instituted from the year 1986-87 to the School of the State which will be adjudged last among all such schools in the matter of discipline, punctuality, result, maintenance and use of Schools library, performance of teaching staff and involvement of the School in the Social services etc. A Trophy and a cash award of Rs. 10,000/- along with a certificate will be given to the school which is considered best.

4.1: ANNUAL PLAN 1987-88 :- The year of 1987-88 is the third year of the 7th Five year Plan (1985-90) and is significantly preceded by the formal implementation of the new Education policy. This year of 1987-88 was also conspicuous by the implementation of the decentralised Planning system at the Sub-Devisional level in the decentralised form.

4.2: NEW EDUCATION POLICY : The National Policy on Education 1986 views Secondary Education as the beginning of exposure to the differentiated roles of Science, the humanities and Social Science" and Development of sense of history, national perspectives, constitutional duties and rights as citizen. The policy documents also envisage Vocationalisation of Secondary Education as an effective provider of manpower.

The major thrust lies therefore, on the following as indicated in the programme of action for the National policy on Education 1986 :-

- i) (a) Vocational Science at +2 Stage.  
(b) Vocational bias at the Secondary Stage.
- ii) School complex.
- iii) Opening of Schools in unserved ~~un~~ Areas.
- iv) Non-Formal arrangement-open Schools.
- v) School management

B.6

Vii) Science Education Laboratory facilities etc.

Viii) Educational facilities for the weaker section.

Out of the above thrusts, quite a few have already found place in the last annual plans. But still, the schemes falling there under are to be implemented with more vigour in view of the need of the educational institutions. School-complex, School mapping as enumerated above appear to involve only more organisational work and little of financial implication.

4.3. DECENTRALISATION OF PLANNING

It has been felt that the needs, the potentials and level of development of different areas of the state are different as a result of which economic disparity is existing location-wise. With a view to taking these factors in to consideration the Govt. of Assam have already decided to launch a decentralised planning system and for the year 1987-88 the decentralised planning is proposed to be implemented at a sub-divisional level.

Govt. created the following addl. staff in each of the Inspectorate for implementation of sub-divisional staff. Plan.

1. Planning and statistical Officer - 1
2. Grade IV - 1.

In conformity with the National Policy on Education 1986 and the decentralised planning the following allocations were proposed in different sub-sectors for the year 1987-88.

<u>Name of the Sector</u>	<u>Total proposed Cutlay</u>	<u>Rs. in Lakhs of which capital Content.</u>
1. Direction, Admn. & Supervision	5.50	-
2. Secondary Education	10 69.05	24.10
3. Teacher Edn.	16.00	-
4. other expenditure	5.45	0.50
<hr/> Total 1096.00		24.60

Out of the total proposed allocation of Rs. 1096.00 Lakhs an amount of Rs. 24.60 lakhs was meant for construction of building projects done through P-W.D. In the Annual plan proposed, social emphasis was given for implementation of National policy on Education 1986. The details of some major programmes are shown below:-

4.4. VOCATIONALISATION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: N.P.E. envisages ~~xxxx~~ introduction of vocational stream in Higher Secondary stage and ~~x~~ suggests to cover 10% students under this

programme by the end of 7 th Five year plan. During 1987-88 6 Higher Secondary Schools are selected for introduction of vocational Courses viz-

- (1) Tezpur Govt. H.S. School,
- (2) Kokrajhr H.S. School,
- (3) Cotton Collegiate H.S. School,
- (4) T.C. Govt. Girls H.S. School,
- (5) Jorhat Govt. Boys H.S. School,
- (6) Chenairam H.S. School.

To achieve the target necessary infrastructure has been created in the state level Govt. are established a seperate cell in the Directorate of Secondary Education with the following staff:

A. State Level

- |                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| (1) Jt. Director -     | = 1 |
| (2) Technical Asstt.   | = 1 |
| (3) Statistical Asstt. | = 1 |
| (4) Grade - IV         | = 1 |

4.5.: GIRLS' EDUCATION:- The female literacy percentage in the state in 18.6% as against 36.7% literacy for male. There is also wide gap of enrolment between boys and girls in Secondary Stage. Special effort has therefore, been proposed to be under taken during the 7th Five plan through provision of incentives and other programme during 7th plan period to reduce this gap. During the year 1987-88 the following programmes have been taken up for implementation under the special scheme for Girls Education.

(a) CONSTRUCTION OF GIRLS COMMON ROOM:- An amount of Rs. 14.50 lakhs has been sanctioned for construction of Girls common Room with sanitary facilities in the High and Higher Secondary Schools.

(b) SCHOOLS UNIFORM :- An amount of Rs5.00 lakhs has been provided for giving free uniform to the Girls' Students.

4.5. QUALITATIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME:- In the 7 th Plan document, Special emphasis has been given for qualitative improvement programme under Secondary Education.

- (1) Improvement of Curriculum & syllabus etc.
- (2) Improvement of School building.
- (3) Improvement of Sc. Education.
- (4) Drinking Water.
- (5) Promotion of environmental Education.

- (a) IMPROVEMENT OF SCHOOL BUILDING :- An amount of Rs. 4.00 lakhs has been sanctioned for construction of school building of Higher Secondary and High Schools.
- (b) IMPROVEMENT OF SCIENCE EDUCATION:-An amount of Rs.10.00 lakhs has been provided for improvement of science Laboratory of High and Higher Secondary school.
- (c) 50 AC posts of Science teachers has been sanctioned in High School for improvement of Science Education.

4.6. During the year 1987-88, the services of employees of 88 High Schools recognised during 1984 have been provincialised w.e.f. 1.3.87. 1062 employees have been benefitted under this Scheme.

4.7. TEACHERS TRAINING:-

At present we have around 30% trained teacher and the remaining 70% are outside the orbit of Training facilities. Short-term orientation training to upgrade their skills. An amount of Rs. 16.00 lakhs has been spent for continuation of 136 deputation of teachers.

4.8. During 1987-88, Govt. have decided to introduce the Jhanashrayee award to the teachers of Higher Secondary Schools for outstanding contribution in literature. Rs. 5000/- and a certificate will be awarded to a teacher considered best.

4.9. 74 posts of Grade-II and 50 post of office Asstt. Have been provided in High and Higher Secondary School during 1987-88.

4.10. DIRECTION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION:- During the year 1987-88 and amount of Rs. 5.50 lakhs was provided for creation of staff in the Directorate for Monitoring, evaluation and Strengthening of Directorate for creation of a pension cell for speedy disposal of pension cases of the retired teachers of Secondary schools. Govt. have created a pension cell in the Directorate of Secondary Education and necessary staff in each of the Inspectorate for speedy disposal of pension cases.

5.1. ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89.

The year of 1988-89 is the 4 th year of seventh Five year Plan (1985-90) and is significantly preceded by the implementation of New Education policy, Decentralised Planning and 14 point Aris Samajik programme announced by the Govt. of Assam.

The major thrust, therefore, lies on the following programme as envisaged in the programme of Action for the New Education Policy.

- (i) (a) Vocational Education at + 2 stage of Secondary Education.
- (b) Vocational bias at Secondary stage.
- (ii) School Complex.
- (iii) Opening of Schools in unserved areas.
- (iv) Non Formal arrangement-open Schools.
- (v) School Mapping.
- (vi) Additional Class Room.
- (vii) Science Education-Establishment of Science hobby Centres.
- (viii) Educational Facilities to weaker section
- (ix) Establishment of D.I.E.T. for training of teachers of Secondary Schools.
- (x) Establishment of Residential Model Schools.

Priority has also been given for qualitative improvement programme of School Building, Girls Education, Incentive programme and lessen on promotion of Environmental Education.

Of the above mentioned thrust, quite a few have already found places in the last Annual plans, still, the Schemes there under are to be looked upon with more vigour for effective implementation in view of the need of the Educational Institutions.

The allocation under Annual, Plan, 1988-89 was Rs. 1190.00 lakhs . Accordingly, the following allocation was made under different subsectors of Secondary Education.

Name of the Sub-Sectors	Total proposed Outlay	Rs.in lakhs out of which capital content
1. Direction & Admn.	5.50	-
2. Inspection	12.20	6.00
3. Teachers Training	22.00	-
4. Scholarships	48.36	-
5. Govt. Secondary schools	24.68	18.18
6. Assistance to Non Govt. Secondary Schools	1071.06	3.00
7. Other Expenditure	6.20	2.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1190.00</b>	<b>28.18</b>

Out of total proposed plan allocation of Rs. 1190.00 lakhs, an amount of Rs. 28.18 lakhs is meant for construction of building projects done through P.W.D. A major amount of the proposed allocation will be required for ongoing schemes leaving little scope for expansion programme of continuing scheme and new schemes.

5.2. VOCATIONALISATION OF HIGHER SECONDARY EDUCATION.

The N.P.B. envisages introduction of vocational stream in Higher Secondary Stage and suggests to cover 10% students under this programme by the end of seventh plan (1985-90). The N.P.E. also suggests to open 10 addl. Schools in each Districts by the end of 7th plan During 1987-88, Vocational Stream have been introduction in 6 Higher Secondary Schools. To achieve the target, Vocational stream in another 10 Higher Secondary Schools have be introduced. An amount of Rs. 4.72 lakhs have been provided for implementation of the Scheme. Moreover, the Scheme has been brought under Centrally sponsored Schemes and an amount of Rs. 30.10 has been sanctioned by Govt. of India for construction working-cum-class Room and Equipments.

5.3. NEW HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS

At present there are 350 Higher Secondary schools in the plain District of the state. The Streamwise Schools are as follows:-

(1) Arts	183
(2) Arts & science	100
(3) Science	47
(4) Arts & Com.	8
(5) Science & Com.	2
(6) Arts, Science & Commerce	10

Total - 350

These Schools are runing with limited subjects as a result the colleges with variety of subjects are attracting students, there they can offer subjects according to there choice. With a view to provide facilities for a move subjects. It has been proposed for opening optional subjects. During the 1988-89, an amount of Rs. 470.00 lakhs has been, provided, for maintanance of the existing Higher Secondary Schools and creation of 20 posts of Addl. Subjects teachers.

5.4. REGULAR TIME SCALE OF PAY TO THE EMPLOYEES OF RECOGNISED HIGH SCHOOLS AND SANCTION OF RECURRING ADHOC GRANT HIGH SCHOOLS .

Regular time scale of pay to teaching and Non-teaching employees of High Schools recognised up to 1984 have already been given including 39 High Schools recognised during 1985. Employees of remaining High Schools recognised during 1985 and 1986, 1987 are yet to get the regular scales of pay. An amount of Rs. 73.64 lakhs, have been provided for renewal of adhoc Recurring grants and sanctions of ~~Adsh~~/increase ad-hoc Recurring grants to High Schools.

5.6. QUALILATIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME.

Special emphasis with higher priority has been given for the schemes aimed at quality improvement programme.

1. Improvement of School Building
2. Improvement of Science Education
3. Drinking Water and Sanitation facilities.
4. Promotion of environmental Education

1) IMPROVEMENT OF SCHOOL BUILDING :

An amount of Rs. 29.75 Lakhs has been provided for giving Non-Recurring to High Schools for construction of Addl. Class Rooms and Rs.4.50 Lakhs for Building Grant to 15 Higher Secondary Schools.

2) IMPROVEMENT OF SCIENCE EDUCATION

a) The working Group 1983-84 recommended for providing 320 posts of Science teachers for qualitative improvement of Science and Mathematics Education in High School stage. Accordingly 150 posts of Science teacher were provided during 1985-86.

6) While giving special emphasis for improvement of Science Laboratories an amount of Rs. 15.00 Lakhs has been provided for the purpose.

3) DRINKING WATER AND SANITATION FACILITIES :

An amount of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs has been provided for Drinking water and sanitation facilities in the Secondary Schools &.



5.7 GIRLS EDUCATION

The following Schemes for Girls Education have been under taken during 1988-89 to increase the literacy percentage and to reduce the gap between female and male.

a) GIRLS COMMON ROOM WITH SANITARY FACILITIES

An amount of Rs. 4.50 Lakhs has been provided in the for construction of Girls Common Room of 15 Schools during 1988-89.

b) School Uniform :

Provision of Rs. 6.00 Lakhs has been made for giving Schools Uniform to 3000 Girls Students.

5.8. EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES TO LINGUISTIC MINORITIES

Stress has been given in the N.P.E for Education for Linguistic Minorities as well as for other religious minorities. Minorities, like Manipuri Nepali, Hmar, Bodo, Garo, Santhali etc have received special attention. Addl. teachers have already been provided to the Schools for imparting Education through their respective mother tongue. During 1988-89 provision for 10 Addl. posts has been made for the purpose.

5.9 PROMOTION OF HINDI:

The Scheme is under Central Sector and 100% share of expenditure will be borne by Govt. of India. During 1988-89, Creation of 350 Addl. posts of Hindi teachers have been proposed under this Scheme.

5.10. IMPLEMENTATION OF 14 POINT ARTHA SAMAJIK KARMAUCHI ESTABLISHMENT OF ADARSHA VIDYALAYA.

The Govt. of Assam have announced a 14 point Artha Samajik Karmasuchi in the early part of the 1987. Under this programme Govt have adopted a scheme for establishment of Adarsha Vidyalaya in each sub-Division for poor and meritorious students. During 1988-89 2 such Schools in 2 selected Districts will be established for which an amount of Rs. 4.80 Lakhs has been provided.

5.11. TEACHERS EDUCATION :

At present there are around 21.4 percent trained teachers and 78.6% are still outside the orbit of training. During 1988-89, provision for creation of 50 Addl. Seats in the Training Colleges for B.A. reputation has been made.

5.12. DIRECTION ADMIN. AND SUPERVISION:

During the year 1988-89, an amount of Rs. 5.50 Lakhs has been provided for maintenance of staff continuing under plan Budget.

5.13. PHYSICAL TARGETS :

During the year 1988-89, the proposed additional enrolment target was 1.15 Lakhs. The likely achievement will be around 0.97 Lakhs under the age group 14-16 yrs.

5.14. DECENTRALISED PLANNING

Decentralised Planning to the Sub-Divisional level was launched in Jaisalmer from April/1987. An amount of Rs. 79.91 Lakhs has been earmarked for implementation of Sub-Divisional Plan Schemes during 1988-89.

SUMMARY OF PLAN ALLOCATION AND EXPENDITURES DURING 1985-86 1986-87, 1987-88 and 1988-89.

Year	Allocation	Expenditure	Rs. in Lakhs. % of Expenditure
1985-86	551.45	551.45	100%
1986-87	836.30	836.30	100%
1987-88	1090.00	1090.00	100%
1988-89	1190.00	1190.00 (Anticipated)	100%

6.1. DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90

The year 1989-90 is the 5th and concluding year of seventh five year Plan (1985-90). During the year 1988-90 due emphasis is given for implementation of the following major programme as envisaged in the N.P.E.

- 1) Vocational Education
- 2) Educational facilities to the minorities
- 3) Teachers Education
- 4) Qualitative improvement programme.
  - a. School Building
  - b. Science Education
  - c. Drinking water and sanitation
  - d. Incentives.
- 5) Special Schemes for Girls Education
- 6) Establishment of residential Model School under 14 point Arth Samyuk Karmasuchi.

Contd.

In view of the above an amount of Rs. 1381.00 Lakhs is proposed in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 under the Secondary Education as detailed below :-

<u>SUB-SECTOR</u>	<u>PROPOSED OUTLAY</u>	<u>CAPITAL CENTENT</u>
1) Direction and Admn.	6.10	-
2) Equipments	-	-
3) Inspection	35.75	12.00
4) Teachers Training	26.00	-
5) Scholarships and Incentives	17.69	-
6) Govt. Secondary Schools	42.76	36.16
7) Assistance to Non-Govt. Secondary Schools	1246.10	3.00
8) Other Expenditure	6.50	3.65
	<u>1381.00</u>	<u>54.81</u>

Out of the above mentioned proposed outlay of Rs.1381.00 Lakhs an amount of Rs.1251.82 Lakhs will be required to meet the committed liabilities and completion of the on going projects. The balance amount of Rs.129.18 Lakhs is proposed for expansion under inevitable qualitative improvement programme.

Moreover an amount of Rs.54.81 Lakhs is proposed for completion of the building projects done through P.W.D.

#### 6.2. VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AT +2 STAGE OF SECONDARY EDUCATION :

The N.P.E. envisage introduction of Vocational stream at +2 State of Secondary Education and suggests to cover 10% students by 1990. The Scheme was originally under the State Plan and from 1987-88 the Scheme has been brought under the centrally sponsored scheme. Till 1988-89, Vocational courses have been introduced in 20 Higher Secondary Schools. Due to dearth of trained teachers and other infrastructure the Scheme could not be implemented properly to the desired extent. In spite of these factors, during 1989-90 it is proposed to cover another 10 Higher Secondary Schools under this programme. An amount of Rs. 64. Lakhs is proposed under centrally sponsored scheme for providing work shop cum class room equipment seminar, maintenance and creation of 20 posts of

Contd.-

teachers. Another amount of Rs. 2.00 Lakhs is proposed under the state Plan being the state share of expenditure for maintenance of staff of the Directorate and the teachers.

**6.3. IMPLEMENTATION OF 14 POINT ARTHA SAMAJIK KARMASUCCHI**

Under the 14 Point Artha Samajik Karmasuchi announced by Govt. of Assam, it has been decided the established Residential model School in each Sub-Division of the state for poor and meritorious students. The infrastructure for establishment of a school is shown below :-

1) Principal	1
2) Vice-Principal	1
3) Subject teacher	14
4) Graduate teacher	5
5) Intermediate teacher	3
6) Classical teacher	2
7), Hindi	2
8), Language teacher	2
9) Office Asstt.	2
10) Grade-IV	6
11) Hostel Cook and attendant	3

During 1989-90, 2 such schools will be established in 2 selected sub-Divisions for which an amount of Rs.4.80 Lakhs is proposed for this purpose to start with the work.

1) Staff cost	Rs. 1.80 Lakhs
2) School Building	Rs. 3.00 Lakhs
	<u>Rs. 4.80 Lakhs.</u>

**6.4. REGULAR TIME SCALE OF PAY OF THE EMPLOYEES OF THE HIGH SCHOOLS**

Uptil now regular scale of pay has been given to the employees of the High Schools recognised upto 1984. Pay Scale has also been given to the employees of 39 High Schools recognised during 1985-. But due to financial constraint pay scale could not be given to the employees of Schools recognised till 1988. Rs. 457.85 Lakhs is proposed for maintenance of existing staff

Contd-

6.5. TEACHERS TRAINING :

78.6% of untrained teachers are to be covered under the training programme in the state. As envisaged in the N.P.E. training should be provided to all the teachers for improvement of their professional skills. An amount of Rs.26.00 Lakhs proposed in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 for continuation of existing training facilities .

6.6. SPECIAL SCHEMES FOR GIRLS' EDUCATION:

The female literacy percentage in the state is 18.6% as against 36.7% literacy for male. There is also wide gap of enrolment between boys and Girls' student at Secondary Stage. With a view to reduce this gap special effort has been made and the following schemes are incorporated in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 for improvement of Girls' Education.

GIRLS' COMMON ROOM :

a) An amount of Rs. 9.60 Lakhs is proposed for giving grant-in-aid to 32 High ~~Sex~~ Schools @ Rs. 30000/- each for construction Girls' Common Room.

b) FREE UNIFORM :

An amount of Rs. 2.00 Lakhs is proposed during 1989-90 for giving free Uniforms to the 2000 Girls' Students.

c) SCHOOL BUILDING:

An amount of Rs. 0.50 Lakhs is proposed during 1989-90 for extension of School Building of one Girls School.

6.7. QUALITATIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME :

Schemes aimed at quality improvement programme has given Higher Priorities at Secondary level. Under this programme special attention has been given for :-

- 1) Improvement of School Building.
- 2) Improvement of Science Education.
- 3) Drinking water and Sanitary facilities.

1) IMPROVEMENT OF SCHOOL BUILDING :-

The 5th Educational Survey report shown the type of School Building as follows :-

Contd-

	<u>Pucca Building</u>	<u>Partly Pucca</u>	<u>Kucha Building</u>	<u>Thatched Huts</u>	<u>Total</u>
1) High	379	1088	642	121	2230
2) Higher Secondary	109	250	4	2	365

Hence, Improvement programme for Schools Building of High and Higher Secondary Schools will be taken up during the year 1989-90. An amount of Rs. 35.50 Lakhs is proposed in the Draft Plan for giving N.R. grant for construction/extension of School Building @ Rs. 40,000/- to 155 Schools.

2) IMPROVEMENT OF SCIENCE EDUCATION:

a) Out of 350 Higher Secondary Schools of the State in Plain Districts, Science stream existed in 159 Higher Secondary Schools. Adequate Laboratory facilities could not be provided to all the Schools due to paucity of plan fund which is responsible for imparting Science Edn. properly. An amount of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs is proposed in the Draft Annual plan 1989-90 for this purpose.

b) Further most of the High Schools are managing their science classes with one science teacher. In view of the fact the working group 1983-84 to recommend for providing 320 Science teachers in High Schools for teaching of biological Science.

Accordingly during 1985-86, 150 Science teachers were created for this purpose. In the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 it is proposed to create 100 Addl. Science teachers for 100 High Schools. An amount of Rs. 5.75 Lakhs is proposed for maintenance of existing 200 teachers.

6.8. INCENTIVES :

For achieving enrolment target and attracting the students of weaker section the following incentivised programme is taken up during 1989-90 under T.S.P. and S.C.P.

1. Coaching Class gram- Rs. 2.00 Lakhs to 100 High Schools  
Rs. 2000/- each
- 2) Attendance Scholarships-Rs. 2.00 Lakhs to 200 Schools  
( 2000 students )

6.9. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS :

At present there are 350 Higher Secondary Schools in the plains Districts. The stream-wise distribution of these Schools are as follows :-

B-18

1) Arts	-	183
2) Arts and Science		100
3) Science	-	47
4) Arts and Commerce		8
5) Science and Commerce		2
6) Arts Science and Commerce		10
		Total 350

An Amount of Rs.509.70 lakhs is proposed in the Draft Plan for maintenance of existing staff of 176 Higher Secondary Schools continuing under plan.

6.10. PROMOTION OF HINDI :

Govt. of India have included the scheme under the 100% Centrally sponsored scheme. During the year 1989-90, 200 Addl. Posts of ~~100~~ Hindi teachers will be created under the centrally sponsored scheme.

6.11. DIRECTION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION:

In the Draft Annual plan 1989-90, an amount of Rs.10.40 Lakhs is proposed under Direction, Administration and supervision Out of which a sum of Rs.6.40 Lakhs is meant for maintenance of existing staff etc. and the balance amount of Rs.4.00 Lakhs is proposed for providing transport facilities to the staff of the Directorate.

6.12 INSPECTION

In the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90, an amount of Rs.35. Lakhs is proposed under Inspection. The break-up is as following:

1) Maintenance of existing staff, contingency etc.	Rs. 23.00
2) Construction of composite Building of H/S Kamrup	Rs. 10.00
3) Construction of Residential Building of Inspector, Jorhat	Rs. 2.00
4) Apptt. of honorary inspector for inspection of High Schools	Rs. 0.75
Total	
	Rs. 35.75

It has been decided to apptt. honorary inspectors for academic inspection of the Schools as the existing inspectors are to remain busy with Administrative works.

Cond..

The post will be filled from the retired Head master/Principal. They will be paid Rs. 65/- per inspection per schools.

6.13. DECENTRALISED PLANING :

Decentralised Planning has been launched in Assam w.e.f. April/1987. The allocation expenditure under decentralised plan scheme for last two years and proposed during 1989-90 is shown below :-

1987-88	-	Rs. 73.00 Lakhs
1988-89	-	Rs. 79.91 Lakhs.
1989-90	-	Rs. 112.09 Lakhs (proposed)

6.14. PHYSICAL TARGET :

During the year 1989-90 an Addl. enrolment of 1.32 Lakhs is proposed to be covered under the age group 14-16 years.

6.15. MONITORING SYSTEM :

Special emphasis has been given for effective implementation of plan schemes through regular and systematic monitoring process in the state level as well as in the District level for Decentralised Planning. Due attention has been given for monthly monitoring of the plan Scheme.

In the district level necessary infrastructure have been provided for implementation of plan Scheme including monitoring and evaluation.

In the Draft annual plan 1989-90, provision for creation of 3 Addl. posts for strengthening of Planning machinery in the Directorate level is made.

-00000-

P/D



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
TRIBAL SUB - PLAN

SECONDARY EDUCATION

In Assam Schedule Tribes (Flains) consisting of many tribes namely Bodo, Rabha, Lalung, Mising, Deuri, Kachari, Sonowal Kachari are living in the Flain Dists. of Assam. For looking after all round educational development of these Tribal people, various measures have been taken in the Tribal Sub-Plan Areas.

The percentage of literacy of S.T. people in the State is only 21.6% as against 28.14% of the State. Attempts have been made to increase the literacy of the S.T. People without which education's development of the State cannot be achieved.

SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1980-85

A total outlay of Rs.386.00 lakhs was quantified for the Tribal Sub-Plan from the State Plan for Primary (Middle), Secondary and Higher Education and Adult Education during Sixth Plan (1980-85) for Tribal Sub-Plan. Both the allocations under State Plan and Special Central Assistance have been fully utilised during the period of 6th Plan (1980-85) for the continuing and other expansion programme.

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 AND  
ANNUAL PLAN FOR 1986-87.

An outlay for Rs.500.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) for T.S.P. from the State Plan. An amount of Rs.120.00 lakhs (Rs.102.00 lakhs for Secondary + 13.00 lakhs for Adult Education and 5.00 lakhs for Higher Education) has been quantified for T.S.P. from State Plan during 1986-87.

Besides this, an amount of Rs.200.00 lakhs has been allocated under S.C.A. for the Seventh Plan period (1985-90). During 1986-87, an amount of Rs.40.00 lakhs has been earmarked under T.S.P. areas. The Scheme-wise (major Scheme) break up of the amount is given below:-

1. N.R. Building grant to H.S.	Rs. 15.00 Lakhs.
2. Girls Uniform Grants	Rs. 22.00 ""
3. Coaching Class Grant	Rs. 1.00 ""
4. Regular Girls Attendance Grant	Rs. 1.50 ""

Here it may be mentioned that as the amount of Rs.142.00 lakhs (Rs.102.00 lakhs + Rs.40.00 lakhs) is hardly sufficient to meet the committed liabilities for the continuing scheme under T.S.P. Areas, an amount of Rs.42.00 lakhs had to be spent from General Plan Budget of Secondary Education to meet the committed liabilities of the continuing schemes during the year 1986-87.

ANNUAL PLAN 1987-88.

Education is a part of development process and as such highest priority should be given for educating the tribal to enable them to acquire knowledge and necessary skills. So more stress should be given to expand educational facilities in tribal areas..

There are 324 Higher Secondary and 1404 provincialised High Schools and 2481 recognised High Schools in the State. Out of which 140 High Schools have been provincialised and 176 High Schools have been granted Adhoc grants under T.S.P.

The Selected figure of S.T. Students in High Schools from V to X is 1,60,779 (boys 98,745 Girls -62,034).

Economic factors keep many poor Tribal children away from going to schools due to the low income of the tribal people. Their children go to schools without proper clothes and meals. To ee eradicate illiteracy among the tribals the following schemes like as Free Supply of Uniform to Girls Students, Free supply of Text Books, Financial Assistance to Tribal students, Financial Assistants to Regular Girls Students, Incentive to Girls regular enrolment attendance, Coaching for Science and Mathematics, workshop for Science and Math. in Tribal area, Provincialisation of services of teacher of Adhoc school - 21 schools recognised on or before 1984 Improvement of Science Education, Construction/Repairing of Provincialised H.S., Vocationalisation class 2 stages, Coaching of talented students for National talent Search Examination are to be ~~incor~~ incorporated in the T.S.P. but due to less allocation these schemes could not be incorporated in the T.S.P. for the year 1987-88.

The National Policy on Education , 1986 has laid much emphasis on the Educational Facilities for the weaker section. Under such a backdrop the education for the S.T. claims a large share in the Annual Plan 497 1987-88.

An amount of Rs.168.00 lakhs Rs.132.00 lakhs for Secondary Education + Rs.25.00 lakhs for Adult Education and Rs.11.00 lakhs for Higher Education) has been quantified in the Annual Plan 1987-88 for T.S.P.

1) SECONDARY EDUCATION :-

In fact, amount of Rs.132.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Annual Plan 1987-88 for T.S.P. which is approximately 12.03% of the total general State Plan Outlay. In the annual Plan 1987-88 some incentive schemes, such as Free Text books, Stationary, Students Drinking water facilities, Students Tour and Excursion, Scholarship to Meritotious Students, Coaching Class Grant and Attendance Scholarship ~~to~~ etc. has been proposed in addition to continuous scheme. But the said quantified amount of Rs.132.00 lakhs is hardly sufficient for implementation of the above schemes.

In this connection, it may be mentioned here that the total requirement of committed liabilities for continuing schemes under Secondary Education is Rs.195.00 lakhs and hence there will be a shortfall of Rs.63.50 lakhs. So, we have restricted quantitative expansion by opening of new and to concentrate on consolidation of existing facilities.

The quantified amount under T.S.P. (Rs.132.00 lakhs) is to be utilised as follows (1987-88)

SCHEME:-

1. Maintenance of Teaching and non-teaching staff of Prov.H Schools Rs. 102.50 lakhs.
2. Maintenance of Bodo teachers in Bodo Medium Schools Rs. 28 "
3. Fresh, Increased and Renewal of Adhoc recurring grant to H.Schools Rs. 19.00 "

Total - Rs. 132.00 lakhs--

As the quantified amount is not sufficient even to meet the committed liabilities more attention cannot be paid for the improvement of quality education and provision for Science Education, remedial teaching for weak students, text books construction and repairing and other developmental activities could not be taken

ANNUAL PLAN - 1988-89

An amount of Rs. 150.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Annual Plan 1988-89 for T.S.P. which is approximately 12.6% of the total general State Plan outlay. Due to provincialisation of large number of schools under Sub-Plan areas, the whole allocation is to be spent for the payment of provincialised teachers.

The above mentioned amount of Rs.150.00 lakhs has been utilised as follows :-

SCHEME :-

1. Maintenance of post of teaching and non-teaching staff of provincialised H.School. Rs. 114.02 lakhs.
2. Maintenance of Bodo teachers in Bodo Medium Secondary Schools Rs. 9.98 "
3. Fresh, Increased and Renewal of Adhoc recurring grant to High Schools. Rs. 26.00 "

Total - Rs. 150.00 lakhs.

As the amount of Rs. 150.00 lakhs is not sufficient even to meet the committed liabilities, more attention cannot be paid for the improvement and development of quality education in Tribal Areas and there is no scope for family Orientation Schemes or Incentives scheme.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

The National Policy on Education, 1986 has laid much emphasis on the educational facilities for the weaker section, under such a backdrop the education for the ST claims a large share in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

In fact an amount of Rs.175.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 for T.S.P. for ongoing Schemes

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN  
FOR SCHEDULED CASTE

SECONDARY EDUCATION :

The Scheduled Caste population is scattered all over the State. Scheduled Caste Component Plan aims of Educational Development and increase of literacy of the Scheduled Caste Students at different Stages of Education. The literacy of Scheduled Caste is 25.79% against the General 48.4% literacy. Attempt have been made to increase the literacy of the S.C. people without which educational development of the State cannot be achieved.

SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1980-85:

An amount of Rs.89.84 lakhs was quantified for the Secondary Middle Schools and Higher Education during the Sixth Plan period (1980-85) out of the above allocation during the sixth plan period have been sanctioned by Govt. and the sanctioned amounts have been properly ~~at~~ utilised in giving H.R.Grants to schools and Colleges where S.C.people are pre-dominant.

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90:

An amount of Rs.194.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90. An amount of Rs.19.00 lakhs has been quantified for S.C.T.under Secondary Education for the year 1985-86. Accordingly the Annual Plan, 1985-86 has been prepared for a provision of Rs.19.00 lakhs. In the Annual Plan 1985-86 more incentive schemes have been taken up. Schemes of Building Grant, Excursion Grant, Science Grant, Book Grant, Reward for Regular Attendance to S.C.Students have also been incorporated.

Annual Plan 1986-87 :

An amount of Rs.22.00 lakhs has been quantified for the Annual Plan 1986-87. The amount has been utilised for Building grants to 22 High Schools @ Rs.5,000/- each, Science Grants to 5 High Schools @ Rs.10.00/- each, Sanitation Grants to 5 High Schools @ Rs.20,000/- each, Excursion grants to 45 High Schools @ Rs.4,000/- each, Uniform grants to 3,600 S.C.Girls Students @ Rs.100/- per Students etc.

ANNUAL PLAN 1987-88.

The National Policy on Education, 1986 has laid much emphasis on the Educational facilities for the Weaker Sections. Under such a backdrop the educational facilities for the Special Component plan claims a large share in the Annual plan 1987-88.

In fact an amount of Rs.157.00 lakhs has been quantified in the annual plan 1987-88. (Rs.126.00 lakhs for Secondary and Rs.25.00 lakhs for Adult Education ~~ed~~ and Rs.6.00 lakhs for Higher Education ) for Special Component plan which is approximately 12% of the total proposed general State plan outlay.

SECONDARY EDUCATION :

An amount of Rs.126.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Annual plan 1987-88, emphasis has been laid on incentive schemes.

1. Scholarship to poor Meritorious Students @ Rs.200/- per Students to 50 Students @ Rs.12 lakhs.
2. Providing Uniform to S.C.Girls Students @ Rs.200/- per Student to 2500 Students Rs.5.00 lakhs.
3. Book grant to 100 High Schools @ Rs.5000/- each = 5.00 lakhs.
4. Incentive to S.C.Students for regular attendance @ Rs.100/- each to 2000 students = 2.00 lakhs.
5. Cash Incentive an amount of Rs.0.66 lakhs has been provided for 300 S.C.Meritorious Students.

The improvement of physical facilities in Special Component plan for Scheduled Castes has been under taken in the form of Building grants to 105 High Schools @ Rs.40,000/- per School, construction of Girls Common room grant to 50 High Schools @ Rs.20,000 each, improvement of Science Laboratory to 100 High Schools @ Rs.10,000/- each, providing drinking water facilities and Sanitary facilities to 100 High Schools @ Rs.20,000/- each, construction of Hall-cum-Auditorium to 20 High Schools @ Rs.50,000/- each etc.

#### MONITORING SYSTEM :

Special emphasis has been laid on the effective implementation of plan through a regular and systematic monitoring process. At present there is no machinery for evaluation and monitoring for Scheduled Caste Component plan and Tribal Sub-plan. No technical staff has been created for smooth running of these two plans as yet, So, far evaluation and monitoring of these two plans necessary provision has been made for creation of the posts of one planning officer, One Asstt. Research Officer and a progress Assistant in this Directorate in the Annual plan 1987-88.

#### ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89 :

As per National Policy on Education 1986 more incentive Schemes have been taken up in the annual plan 1988-89 under Scheduled Caste Component plan for Secondary Education.

In fact an amount of Rs.142.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Annual plan 1988-89 for Special Component plan which is approximately 11.93% of the total approved General State plan outlay.

#### INCENTIVE SCHEMES :

1. Providing Uniform Grants to S.C. Girls Students @ Rs. 200/- per Students to 3000 Students. An amount of Rs.6.00 lakhs.
2. Providing free text books to 75 no. of High Schools where 40% of S.C. Students are pre-dominant. An amount of Rs.3.75 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
3. Incentive to S.C. Students for Regular Attendance in the Class @ Rs.100 - per Students to 3000 Students Rs.3.00 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
4. Cash Incentive to poor Meritorious S.C. Students Amount of Rs.0.30 Lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
5. Providing Coaching class grant to S.C. Students. An amount of Rs.4.00 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.

The improvement of Physical facilities in Special Component plan for Scheduled Caste has under taken in the form of :

1. Building Grant Rs.26.00 lakhs to 65 High Schools @ Rs.40.000/- each.
2. Hall-cum-Auditorium Grant Rs.11.00 lakhs to 22 High Schools @ Rs.50.00 /- each.
3. Providing Sanitary Facilities Rs.5.00 lakhs to 50 High Schools @ Rs.10.000/- each.
4. Excursion Grant Rs.2.00 lakhs to 40 High Schools @ Rs. 5000/- each.
5. Science Grant Rs.10.00 lakhs to 50 High Schools @ Rs. 20.000/- each.
6. Furniture Grant Rs. 6.00 lakhs to 120 High Schools @ Rs. 5000/- each.
7. Expansion of Educational Facilities to Age group 14-16 Yrs plus Rs.44.21 lakhs.

MONITORING SYSTEM :

At present there is no machinery for evaluation and monitoring for S.C.P. though the S.C.P. has been started since 1978-79. No official staff has been created for smooth running of the Component plan as yet. Necessary provision has been made for creation the posts of one U.D.Asstt., One L.D.A.-Cum-Typist, One Progress Assistant, One Computer, and one Grade IV Employees in this Directorate in the Annual Plan for the year 1988-89.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 :

SECONDARY EDUCATION :

An amount of Rs.145.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan for 1989-90 for S.C.P. under Secondary Education. In the Draft Annual Plan emphasis has been laid on incentive Schemes:

1. Providing Uniform Grants to S.C.Girls Students @ Rs. 200/- per Students to 1000 Students Rs.2.00 lakhs.
2. Reward for Regular Attendance to S.C.Students @ Rs.100/- per Students to 2000 S.C.Students.

Improvement of School Buildings :

1. Building grant @ Rs.1.00 lakh per School to 78 nos. of Schools Rs.78.00 lakhs.
- & Coaching Class grants to E.S.@Rs.2950 per School to 100 High Schools.

MONITORING SYSTEM :

At present there is no machinery for evaluation and ~~xxxx~~ monitoring for S.C.F. through the S.C.I. has been started since 1978-79. No official staff has been created for smooth running of the component plan as yet. Necessary provision has been made for the same in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 for S.C.P. under Secondary Education.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - SECONDARY EDUCATION  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT G.N.I  
STATE - ASSAM

CODE NO.	Major Head/Minor Heads of Development	Rs. in Lakhs					
		Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Approved outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay	of which capital content
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
200000000	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
221000000	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
221220200	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
02	<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>						
001	Direction and Administration	52.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.10	-
052	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Inspection	76.01	15.30	12.20	12.20	35.75	12.00
105	Teachers Training	55.00	16.00	22.00	22.00	26.00	-
107	Scholarships	30.68	34.78	48.36	48.36	17.69	-
109	Govt. Secondary Schools	113.85	22.90	24.68	24.68	42.76	36.16
110	Assistance to non-Govt. Secondary Schools	2589.46	996.07	1071.06	1071.06	1246.10	3.00
800	Other Expenditure	108.00	5.45	6.20	6.20	6.60	3.65
	<b>Total:-02-Secondary Education</b>	<b>3025.00</b>	<b>1096.00</b>	<b>1190.00</b>	<b>1190.00</b>	<b>1381.00</b>	<b>54.81</b>

75-26

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT G.N.-2

CODE NO.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh 1987-88		1988-89		Rs. in lakhs	
		Plan (1985-90 Agreed)	Expenditure	Approved	Anticipated	Proposed	of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
200000000	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
221000000	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
221220200	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
02	<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>						
001	Direction and Administration						
	1. Strengthening of Directorate						
	2. Strengthening of Planning Statistics, Manpower, Survey and Monitoring Cell in the Directorate	17.87	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.90	-
	3. Strengthening of Planning Machinery in the Education Dept. of the Secretariate						
	4. Establishment of regional office for Admn. & Supervision	20.43	-	-	-	-	-
	5. Training provision for inservice Training and Admn. for Officers of Directorate and Dist. level	0.50	-	-	-	-	-
	6. Transport facilities	11.20	-	-	-	-	-
	7. Other Expenditure	2.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.20	-
	Total:-Direction & Admn.	52.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.10	-

B-27



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
004	Research and Training							
	Total :-							
052	Equipments							
	Total :-							
053	Maintenance of Building							
	Total :-							
101	<u>INSPECTION:</u>							
	1(i) Strengthening and establishment of New Inspectorate							
	26.01	4.90	5.20	6.20	23.00			
	ii) Planning, Monitoring & Statistical Machinery							
	2(i) Composite Admn. Building for Inspectorates							
	40.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00		
	ii) Office and Residential Building of Inspectorates							
	-	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00		
	3. Transport facilities for the Inspectorates							
	10.00	3.40						
	4. Apptt. of honorary Inspector of Schools for Inspection of H.S.Schools							
	-	-	-	-	0.75			
	Total :- Inspection		76.01	15.30	12.20	12.20	35.75	12.00
103	Non formal Education							
	Total :-							
104	Teachers and other Services							
	Total :-							

B-28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
105	<u>TEACHERS TRAINING</u>						
	1. Deputation of Teachers & Award of stipends B.T./B.E.D.	55.00	16.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	26.00
	2. Inservice Training of Secondary School teachers for Vocational bias	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Teacher Training	55.00	16.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	26.00
106	<u>Text Books</u>						
	Total :-						
107	<u>SCHOLARSHIPS AND INCENTIVES:</u>						
	1. Books/Stationary	10.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	-	-
	2. Transport facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3. Cash Incentives	0.68	0.91	0.60	0.60	0.30	-
	4. Sainik School Scholarship	10.00	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	-
	5. Post Matric (Merit Scholarship)	-	0.12	-	-	-	-
	6. Coaching Class	-	3.00	4.00	4.00	2.00	-
	7. School Uniform	-	5.00	6.00	6.00	2.00	-
	8. Attendance Scholarship	-	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	-
	<u>Others</u>						
	9. Hostel facilities	-	5.00	10.00	10.00	-	-
	10. Construction of Hall-Cum-Auditorium:						
	a) Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	b) Non-Govt.	10.00	11.00	16.01	16.01	8.64	-
	Total :-	30.68	34.78	48.36	48.36	17.69	-
108	<u>EXAMINATION</u>						
109	<u>GOVERNMENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS:</u>						
	1. Development of existing High/H.S.S. and establishment of New High/Higher Secondary Schools	38.90	5.80	6.50	6.50	6.60	-
	2. Educational facilities to						

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3. Provision for Maintenance of existing H.S./H.S.S. under transferred areas	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total :-	44.40	5.80	6.50	6.50	6.60	-	-
<b>B. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF GOVT. SCHOOLS:</b>							
1. Govt. Gopal Boro Higher Secondary Schools	3.20	-	1.00	1.00	4.18	4.18	
2. Dispur Vidyalaya	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.98	3.98	
3. Gardon H.S.School	4.54	2.00	2.00	2.00	8.00	8.00	
4. Golaghat H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Jorhat Govt. Boys H.S.School	-	2.00	0.68	0.68	-	-	
6. Jorhat Govt. Girls' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7. Dibrugarh Govt. Boys' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8. Dibrugarh Govt. Girls' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9. Sibsagar Govt. H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10. Dhubri Govt. Boys H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11. Dhubri Govt. Girls' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. V.M. Govt. H.S.School	4.00	0.25	-	-	-	-	
13. T.C. Govt. H.S.School	6.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	5.00	5.00	
14. Sadiya Govt. H.S.School	0.26	1.35	0.50	0.50	-	-	
15. Kokrajhar Govt. H.S.School	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	
16. Mangaldoi Govt. H.S.School	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	
17. North Lakhimpur Govt. H.S.School	2.45	1.50	1.00	1.00	5.00	5.00	
18. Tezpur Govt. Girls H.S.School	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	5.00	5.00	
19. Tezpur Govt. Boys H.S.School	-	-	3.00	3.00	-	-	
20. Nagaon Govt. Boys H.S.School	-	2.00	3.00	3.00	-	-	
21. Nagaon Govt. Girls' H.S.School	-	-	-	-	3.00	3.00	
22. Renovation of existing H.S.School Building	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	
23. Sainik School, Goalpara Construction of Dormitory Auditorium and Gymnasium Hall etc.	30.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Total :-	69.45	17.10	18.18	18.18	36.16	36.16	
Total Govt. Secondary Schools	113.85	22.90	24.68	24.68	42.76	36.16	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.1.a) Expansion and consolidation of Educational facilities for age Group 14-16 years	975.86	302.55	390.30	390.30	457.85	-	-	-
b) Remuneration to the Guest science teachers of Secondary Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Recurring Adhoc grant to Secondary Schools	-	67.64	73.64	73.64	95.00	-	-	-
3. Bodo teachers in Bodo Medium Secondary Schools	-	9.48	9.98	9.98	10.12	-	-	-
4. Promotion of Hindi Edn. in Non-Hindi speaking state-sanction of Adcl. posts (State share)	25.00	4.74	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Improvement of Schools Building furniture etc for High School	25.00	42.00	29.75	29.75	78.00	-	-	-
6. School complex and adopted Schools	2.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Educational facilities to Linguistic Minorities	7.10	3.00	3.24	3.24	3.53	-	-	-
8. Sanction of grant to the Secondary Schools for introduction of vocational bias at class VIII Stage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Appointment of Assamese teachers in Non-Assamese Secondary Schools including Bodo teachers	15.00	14.50	22.63	22.63	22.75	-	-	-
10. Drinking water and sanitary facilities in Secondary Schools	-	20.00	5.00	5.00	-	-	-	-
11. Provision for relief of institutions damaged in Natural calamities	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>SPECIAL SCHEME FOR GIRLS EDUCATION</u>								
12. Girls Common Room with sanitary facilities	5.00	14.50	4.50	4.50	9.60	-	-	-

B-31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	<u>ACCELERATED DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR</u>						
14.	Barander Areas	10.00	-	-	-	-	-
15.	Transferred Areas	2.50	-	-	-	-	-
16.	Slum Areas	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
17.	Isolated pockets	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
18.	Backward Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.	Special Development programme for Char Areas	10.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
20.	Special Development programme for Children of Tea and Ex-tea garden Areas	30.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
21.	<u>IMPLEMENTATION OF 14TH POINT ARTHA SAMADIK KARMASUCHI</u>						
a)	Establishment of Residential Medel School in each sub-Division for meritorious students	11.00	-	4.80	4.80	4.80	3.00
	Total :-	1125.96	480.41	544.34	544.34	682.15	3.00
E.	<u>IMPLEMENTATION OF +2 PATTERN</u>						
1.	Grants to SEBA Council for Higher Secondary Edn. for syllabi & curriculum Development	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Development of existing H.S.School and establishment of New H.S.School	1136.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	509.00	-
3.	Promotion of Environmental Awareness among the students	2.50	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Improvement/construction of Schools Building for H.S.Schools (Non-Govt.)	50.00	5.00	4.50	4.50	5.00	-
5.	Sanction of Grant-in-aid/Junior College i.e.at +2 stage of Secondary Edn.	-	-	-	-	7.20	-
	Total :-	1193.50	475.00	474.50	474.50	521.20	-
C.	<u>SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</u>						
1.	Provision for Sc. Subject teachers post in H.School	50.00	26.86	32.50	32.50	35.75	-
2.	Improvement of Sc. Laboratories in H.S.	50.00	5.00	10.00	10.00	-	-

Contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3. Providing Insat. facilities to Secondary School	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provision for improvement of Science Laboratories in Higher Secondary Schools	50.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-
<u>Total :-</u>	<u>155.00</u>	<u>35.86</u>	<u>47.50</u>	<u>47.50</u>	<u>40.75</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

D. VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AT +2STAGE

1. Vocational Edn. at+2 Stage of Secondary Edn.	110.00	3.80	4.72	4.72	2.00	-
2. Taking over of Jr. Technical School Sibsagar under Vocationalisation Scheme	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total :-</u>	<u>115.00</u>	<u>3.80</u>	<u>4.72</u>	<u>4.72</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>-</u>

Total:-Assistance to Non-Govt., Secondary Edn.	2539.16	996.07	1071.06	1071.06	1246.10	-
Assistance to local Bodies for Secondary Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total :-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>

191  
800

OTHER EXPENDITURE :

1. Grants to Board of Text Book Production and Publication co-rrporation Ltd, Assam	50.00	-	-	-	-	-
2. Grants to Council of Higher Secondary Edn. for IIT coaching Class	20.00	-	0.40	0.40	0.40	-
3. Extension of Office Building and construction of Motor Garage, residential quarter, Guest House for the Directorate	25.00	0.50	1.00	1.00	3.65	3.65
4. Grants to Assam Rastrabhasa Prachar Parishad	1.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	-
5. Rajya Rastrabhasa prachar Samity	1.25	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	-
6. Revision of District Gazetteers	2.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
<u>Total :-</u>	<u>100.50</u>	<u>1.35</u>	<u>2.45</u>	<u>2.45</u>	<u>4.45</u>	<u>-</u>

E-38

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10. Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-
11. School Tournament		-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Environmental Awareness Among the students of Secondary Schools		-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Grants to Voluntary organisation		-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50	-
14. Award of Krishna Kanta Handique memorial Trophy and Jananshrayee Award		-	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	-
15. Teacher Seminar		-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Development of existing Vijnan Mandir and establishment of New Vijnan Mandir		5.00	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total :- Other Expenditure</u>		<u>108.00</u>	<u>5.45</u>	<u>6.20</u>	<u>6.20</u>	<u>6.60</u>	<u>3.65</u>
<u>Total :- 02-Secondary Edn.</u>		<u>3025.00</u>	<u>1095.00</u>	<u>1190.00</u>	<u>1190.00</u>	<u>1381.00</u>	<u>54.81</u>

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
PHYSICAL TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT

STATEMENT GN-2  
STATE :: ASSAM

SL. NO.	ITEM	Unit	Seventh Annual Plan (1985-86) Target	Annual Plan (1987-88) Achievement	Annual Plan 1988-89 Target	Annual Plan 1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	Annual Plan 1989-90 Target (Proposed)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

O. XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

34. SECONDARY EDUCATION

i) Classes-VIII-X							
	Enrolment :- Boys'	000's	578	460	511	511	578
	Girls'	000's	474	363	427	409	474
ii) Classes XI-XII (Genl. Classes)							
	Enrolment :- Boys'	000's	291	208	245	245	291
	Girls'	000's	190	130	159	159	190
	Total	000's	481	341	404	404	481

35. Enrolment in Vocational Course :

ii) Post High Schools Stage							
	Total:	Number	27500	50	110	110	560
	Girls'	Number	5200	5	10	10	60

37. TEACHER :

iii) Secondary Classes							
	Number		38692	31938	32138	32138	32431
iv) Higher Secondary Classes							
	Number		-	-	-	-	-



MINIMUM NEEDS PROGRAMME - OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

STATE: ASSAM

-----

Name of the Programme	Seventh Plan (1987-88		1988-89		1989-90		Of which
	(1985-90	Approved	Approved	Anticipated	Proposed	Capital Content	
	Agreed outlay			Expenditure	outlay		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

N I L

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENT M.N.P.

STATEMENT-GN-5  
STATE ASSAM

Head of Development	UNIT	1979-80 Level	Seventh Five yr plan 1985-90		Additional in the Plan/Year		Annual Plan 1989-90 Proposed target
			1987-88 Target	1988-89 Achievement	1988-89 Target	1989-90 Anticipated	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES  
 ( OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE UNDER CENTRAL SECTOR ONLY )

STATEMENT G.N.6

Name of Scheme	Pattern of Sharing Expendr. i.e. 50:50 100% etc.	Seventh	Actual	1988-89	Rs. in Lakhs	
		plan out (1985-90)	Expenditure (1987-88)	Allocation Expenditure	Anticipated Expenditure	P 1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>						
<u>PROMOTION OF HINDI :</u>						
1. Appointment of Hindi Teachers	100%	84.00	9.48	14.00	14.00	55.34
2. Introduction of Vocational Edn. at +2 Stage of Secondary Edn.						
i) Appointment and Maintenance of Administrative staff:-						
a) Directorate	50:50	-	-	-	0.24	0.40
b) Districts	50:50	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Appointment & Maintenance of Teachers	75:25	-	-	-	2.20	4.25
iii) Provision for Workshop/Laboratory Building and equipments to Schools	100%	-	-	-	30.10	60.00
3. Reimbursement of tuition fees charged from Girls' in Classes IX to X (25,09,680)	100%	-	-	-	25.10	30.00
4. Improvement of Science Edn. in Schools	100%	-	-	-	-	235.70
5. Scheme of Environmental orientation to School Education	100%	-	-	-	-	3.00
<b>Total :-</b>		<b>84.00</b>	<b>9.48</b>	<b>14.00</b>	<b>71.64</b>	<b>38.89</b>

33

DEPT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 TRIBAL SUB-PLAN-OUTLAY  
AND EXPENDITURE

STATE/UNION TERRITORY  
STATEMENT T.S.P.-I

ahead of Development	in Rs. lakhs													
	Seventh 1985-90 Plan			1987-88 (Accuals)			1988-89 Anticipated expenditure			1989-90 Proposed outlay.				
	State Plan	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	%age to total outlay	State Plan	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	%age to total outlay	State Plan	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	%age to total outlay	State Plan	Flow to Tribal Sub-Plan	%age to total outlay	State Plan	%age to total outlay
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

SECONDARY EDUCATION

1. Expansion of Education Facilities to age group 14-16 (Provincialisation of Schools)	2810.00	450.00	16%	1096.00	102.52	12.03	1190.00	12.73	114.02	138.88	-	-	-	-
2. Sanction of fresh, increased and Renewal of Adhoc recurring grant to H/S	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	25.00	-	26.00	-	-	26.00	-
3. Maintenance of post of Bodo Teachers in Bodo Medium Secondary Schools	-	-	-	-	9.48	-	-	9.98	-	10.12	-	-	-	-
4. N.R. Building grant to H.S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Uniform grants to S.T. Girls' Students to H.S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. N.R. Coaching Class grant to High School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contd-

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

7. Renuawal of regular atte ndance grant to S.T.students	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. N.R. Book grant to H/S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Drinking water facilities to H/S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. N.R. Science grant to H.S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Cneation of addl. post of Graduate teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:-02-Secondary	2810.00	450.00	16%	1096.00	132.00	1190.00							
							12.03%						
								150.00					
									12.6%	175.00		12.7%	
										1381.00			

P/D

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90-TRIBAL SUB-PLAN PHYSICAL TARGETS/ACHIEVEMENTS.

(In thousand)

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target	1987-88 Achievement.	1988-89 Target	Achievement.	1989-90 Target Proposed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

VIII

VIII-SECONDARY  
(Enrolment)(a) SCHEDULED TRIBES.

Boy's '000's	25	50	46	48	48	50
Girls '000's	14	24	22	24	24	24
Total - '000's	39	74	68	72	72	74

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Name of the Sector	Outlay and Expenditure			
	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Ex- penditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5
<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>				
<u>EDUCATION</u>				
<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>				
<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>				
02				
001	Direction and Administration	52.00	5.50	5.50
052	Equipment	-	-	-
101	Inspection	76.01	15.30	12.20
105	Teachers Training	55.00	16.00	22.00
107	Scholarship	30.68	34.78	43.36
109	Govt. Secondary Schools	113.85	22.90	24.68
110	Assistance to Non-Govt. Secondary Schools	2589.46	996.07	1071.06
800	Other Expenditure	108.00	5.45	6.20
	<u>Total-02-Secondary Education</u>	<u>3025.00</u>	<u>1096.00</u>	<u>1190.00</u>

(Rs.134.45 for construction project) (Rs.24.60 for construction project) (Rs.28.18 for construction project) (Rs.54.81 for construction project.)

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME  
TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT

EMP-2

Name of the Sector	Seventh Plan	(1985-90) Target	Addl. Direct. Employment generated (Nos)				1989-90 Target proposed	
			1987-88 (Actual)	1988-89 (Anticipated)	1989-90 (Anticipated)	1989-90 (Proposed)	Construction	Continuing
	Construction (Person days)	Continuing (Person Yr.)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person Yr.)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person Yr.)	Construction (person days)	Continuing (person Yr.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

C2-Secondary Education

001	Direction and Admn.	-	70	-	15	-	3	-	9
052	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Inspection	-	120	-	75	-	35	-	2
105	Teachers Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
107	Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109	Govt. Secondary Schools	-	10	-	-	-	4	-	-
110	Assistance to Non-Govt. Secondary Schools.	-	10526	-	750	-	501	-	293
800	Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total -</u>		-	10726	-	847	-	54	-	304

B-43



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 - STATE PLAN  
OUTLAY UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN FOR SCHEDULED CASTES

S.C.P. I

*(Rs. in lakhs.)*

Sl. NO.	Head of Development	Seventh plan 1985-90			Annual plan 1987-88			Annual Plan 1988-89			Annual Plan 1989-90		
		Agreed outlay	Flow to SCP	% age to the total outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to SCP	% age to the total outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to SCP	% age to the total outlay	State Plan outlay	Flow to SCP	% age to the total outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION AND

GENERAL EDUCATION

-02-SECONDARY EDUCATION

ASSISTANCE TO NON-GOVT.

SECONDARY SCHOOL

1.	N.R. Building grant	-	50.00	-	-	42.00	-	-	26.00	-	-	78.00	-
2.	N.R. Hall-Cum-Auditorium grant	-	15.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	11.00	-	-	-	-
3.	N.R. Science grant	-	15.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-
4.	N.R. Coaching Class grant	-	15.00	-	-	3.00	-	-	4.00	-	-	2.00	-
5.	N.R. Grills' Hostel grant	-	14.00	-	-	5.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-
6.	N.R. Sanitation grant	-	15.00	-	-	20.00	-	-	5.00	-	-	-	-
7.	N.R. Furniture grant	-	-	-	-	8.00	-	-	6.00	-	-	-	-
8.	N.R. Book grant	-	20.00	-	-	5.00	-	-	3.75	-	-	-	-
9.	N.R. Uniform grant	-	15.00	-	-	5.00	-	-	6.00	-	-	2.00	-
10.	N.R. Reward for regular Attendance	-	10.00	-	-	2.00	-	-	3.00	-	-	2.00	-
11.	Cash Incentive	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-

Contd.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
12. Expansion & Consolidation for age group 14-16 yrs. plus.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.21	-	-	50.00	-
13. Maintenance of 50 Science Graduate Teachers Posts.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.74	-	-	10.00	-
14. N.R.Excursion grant	-	10.00	-	-	3.30	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-	-	-
15. Monitoring Cell	-	-	-	-	1.72	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	1.00	-
16. N.R.Girls' Common Room grant	-	15.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17. Vocztional Assistance to H.S.	-	-	-	-	0.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Scholarships to Science merittous student	-	-	-	-	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					1096.00			1190.00		1321.00				
	2810.00	194.00	6.90%		126.00	11.49%	142.00	12%	145.00	10.5%				

B-45

P/D

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90-SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN  
PHYSICAL TARGETS

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985-90) Targets	1987-88 Achievements	1988-89 Target	Anti-Achievements	1989-90 Proposed Targets
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

ASSISTANCE TO NON GOVT. SECONDARY SCHOOL

1.	N.R. Building Grant	No of Schools	900	105	58	-	78
2.	"	Hall-cum-Auditorium Grant	50	20	-	-	-
3.	"	Science Grant	70	100	-	-	-
4.	"	Coaching Class Grant	500	75	200	-	100
5.	"	Hostel Grant	-	10	-	-	-
6.	"	Sanitation Grant	75	200	-	-	-
7.	"	Book Grant	450	100	75	-	-
8.	"	Furniture Grant	-	160	-	-	-
9.	"	Uniform Grant No of Student	3500	2500	3000	-	2000
10.	"	Reward for R/Attendent	5000	2000	3000	-	2000
11.	"	Cash Incentive	-	330	-	-	-
12.	"	Expansion & consolidation	-	20	9	-	30
13.	"	Maintenance of Teachers No of posts-	-	50	500	-	50
14.	"	Excursion Grant No of School	225	66	40	-	-
15.	"	Monitoring Cell No of post.	-	3	3	-	3

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
20-POINT PROGRAMME-OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE

Point No.	Item	Seventh Plan 1985-90 outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89		(Rs. in Crores)
				Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
12	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>					
	<u>EDUCATION</u>					
	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>					
	<u>02-Secondary Education</u>					
	A. Special Scheme for Girls' Idn.					
	1. Construction of Girls' Common Room with sanitary facilities	0.05	0.145	0.045	0.045	0.096
	2. Extension of Class Room of Girls' Schools	-	-	0.005	0.005	0.005
	3. Free Uniform to the Girls Students	-	0.050	0.060	0.060	0.020
	Total -	0.05	0.195	0.110	0.110	0.121

B-47

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
20-POINT PROGRAMME-PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

Point No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan Target 1985-90	1987-88 Achievement	1988-89		1989-90 Target
						Target	Anticipated Achievement.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

12 XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

02-Secondary Education

Classes VIII-X

Enrolment

Girls'	000's	126	474	363	427	409	474
Total		340	1052	823	938	920	1052

Classes XI-XII

Enrolment :

Girls'	000's	3	190	136	159	159	190
Total		15	481	344	404	404	481

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
DISTRICT PLAN

D.P

Rupees in Lakhs

1.	SEVENTH PLAN			1987-88			1988-89			1988-89 ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURE			1989-90 PROPOSED			
	1985-90			1987-88			1988-89			1988-89			1989-90			
	O U T L A Y			A C T U A L			O U T L A Y			O U T L A Y			O U T L A Y			
	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
<u>I. SOCIAL SERVICES EDUCATION</u>																
<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>																
<u>02-SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>																
1.	011-Direction & Admn.	52.00	-	52.00	5.50	-	5.50	5.50	-	5.50	5.50	-	5.50	6.10	-	6.10
2.	052-Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	101-Inspection	76.01	-	76.01	15.30	-	15.30	12.20	-	12.20	12.20	-	12.20	35.75	-	35.75
4.	105-Teacher Training	55.00	-	55.00	16.00	-	16.00	22.00	-	22.00	22.00	-	22.00	26.00	-	26.00
5.	107-Scholarship	20.68	10.00	30.68	33.78	1.00	34.78	43.35	5.01	48.36	43.35	5.01	48.36	9.05	8.64	17.69
6.	109-Govt. Sec. Schools	113.85	-	113.85	22.90	-	22.90	24.68	-	24.68	24.68	-	24.68	42.75	-	42.75
7.	110-Assistance to Non-Govt. Secy. Schools	310.00	-	310.00	924.07	-	924.07	996.16	74.90	1071.06	996.16	74.90	1071.06	1141.75	-	1246.10
8.	800-Other Expenditure.	108.00	-	108.00	5.45	-	5.45	6.20	-	6.20	6.20	-	6.20	6.60	-	6.60
<u>TOTAL:</u>		<u>2705.00</u>		<u>3025.00</u>	<u>73.00</u>		<u>1116.09</u>	<u>79.91</u>		<u>1116.09</u>	<u>79.91</u>		<u>1268.01</u>	<u>112.99</u>		<u>1381.00</u>
				<u>320.00</u>	<u>1023.07</u>		<u>1096.00</u>			<u>1190.00</u>			<u>1190.00</u>			<u>112.99</u>

EXTERNALLY AIDED PROJECTS

Rs. in Lakhs

SL. NO.	Sector	Source	Name of the project			Terminal Date	Extension Date, if any	Credit Component	Total cost	Expenditure upto the sixth five year Plan
1	2	3	Credit NO.	Name	Date of Agreement	(origin-ial)	(latest)	(latest)	(year Plan)	

N I L

Seventh five year plan outlay	1985-86		1986-7		1987-88		1988-89		Anticipated Expenditure	Percentage completed in 1988	Percentage completed upto Mar 1989	1989-90 proposed outlay
	outlay	Expenditure	outlay	Expenditure	approved outlay	Actual Expenditure	approved outlay	Anticipated Expenditure				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	

N I L

E-510

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90 STATEMENT W.S.I  
WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SECTOR: SCHEME WISE DETAILS  
OF URBAN WATER SUPPLY/SANITATION

Sl. NO.	Name of the project/ Scheme	Scope of the project/ Scheme	Total estimated cost and funding		Time frame		Rs. in lakhs.	
			pattern (agency wise viz, states)	Budgetary provision, external assistance, Lic, Local Body, other	Date of starting	Target Date of completion	Total expenditure incurred upto 31.3.88	(Agency-wise)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
				Beneficiary's contribution etc.				

N I L

Sl. NO.	Name of the project/ Scheme	Scope of the project/ Scheme	Actual expenditure		Proposed		Physical progress		Remarks
			during 1987-88	during 1988-89	outlay for 1989-90	upto 31.3.88	during 1988-89	Planned 1989-90	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
			(agency-wise)	(agency-wise)	(Agency-wise)	(Agency-wise)	(1988-89)		

N I L



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SECTOR DETAILS OF RURAL WATER SUPPLY

Sl. No.	Mode of water supply	Physical target/Achievement						Out lay/Expenditure					Remarks				
		Total No. Vill yet to be covered as on 1.4.1985	Total of which FVS	Target for the seventh plan (1985-90)	Total of which FVS	Actual Achievement during (1987-88)	Total of which FVS	Anticipated achievement during 1988-89	Total of which FVS	Proposed target for 1989-90	Total of which FVS	Outlay for the seventh Plan		Actual expenditure during 1987-88	Outlay	Anticipated expenditure	Proposed outlay for 1989-90
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

N I L

B-52

## XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

## EDUCATION

## 2202 -GENERAL EDUCATION

## 04- ADULT EDUCATION

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

## ( GENERAL AREAS )

.....

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-1990 :-

An allocation of Rs. 720.00 lakhs has been approved for the 7th Five year plan for implementation of Adult Education Programme in the General areas to achieve a target of covering 18.93 lakhs illiterate Adults of the Age-Group 15-35 years.

The year-wise financial allocations and expenditures Physical target and achievements for the preceding three years of the 7th Five year plan are as under :-

FINANCIAL (Rs. in lakhs )

Year .	-	Approved outlay	-	Expenditures
1985-86	-	99.00	-	99.00
1986-87	-	126.00	-	126.00
1987-88	-	211.00	-	157.49

PHYSICAL (ALL AGENCIES)STATE PLAN

Year .	-	Target	-	Achievement
1985-86	-	141,000	-	1,46,000
1986-87	-	177,000	-	1,67,000
1987-88	-	184,000	-	1,76,000

---

Total State	5,02,000	-	4,89,000
-------------	----------	---	----------

---

plan

Centrally sponsored schemes

1985-86	-	1,69,000	-	1,36,000
1986-87	-	2,03,000	-	1,66,000
1987-88	-	2,03,000	-	1,54,000

---

Total central Plan	5,75,000	-	4,56,000
--------------------	----------	---	----------

---

Grand total state + Central	10,77,000	-	9,45,000
-----------------------------	-----------	---	----------

---

Annual Plan 1987-88 :

An allocation of 211.00 lakhs was approved against which an amount of Rs. 157.49 lakhs was utilised resulting a savings of Rs. 53.51 lakhs. Due to some obvious reasons beyond the control of the Dept. the amount of Rs. 53.51 lakhs could not be utilised for Adult Education Programme. Total 3,30,000 illiterate Adults of the age-group 15-35 years were covered during the year under report.

Govt. introduced a scheme of Incentive Award for both Adult Education Centres & Adult Learners successfully completing the course of 10 months & to the satisfaction of the Dept. under this scheme 141 Adult Education centres & 2718 Adult learners were benefitted. 14 nos continuing Adult Education Centres were setup in the Tribal Sub-Plan Areas with an objective to impart functional literacy to the neo-literates of the Tribal community.

Decentralised plan during 1987-88 :

Decentralised Planning was effected in the field of Adult Education also, An allocation of Rs. 126.00 lakhs was earmarked for decentralised planning against which an amount of Rs. 95.70 lakhs was utilised.

Annual Plan 1988-89 :

For the year 1988-89 there is an approved plan allocation of Rs. 240.00 lakhs. The sectorwise quantifications of the above amount of Rs. 240.00 lakhs are as follows :-

Total allocation :	Rs. 240.00 lakhs	
Quantification of :-	(i) TSR -	Rs. 25.00 lakhs
	(ii) SCP -	Rs. 25.00 "
	(iii) Decentralised planning-	Rs. 68.63 "
	(iv) State Plan	Rs. 121.37 "
	<hr/>	
	Total	Rs. 240.00 lakhs

An amount of Rs. 176.00 lakhs has been proposed for continuing schemes while the remaining amount of Rs. 64.00 lakhs has been proposed for new schemes.

The following are the new schemes which have been proposed to be implemented during the year under report.

New Schemes Proposed :

1. Opening of two new Projects-
2. Opening of 6 Post Literacy & follow-up Programme Project-
3. Setting-up of 295 Jana Shikshan Nilayam.
4. Provision of vehicle for effective supervision of Adult Education Programme by the District Adult Education Officers.
5. Introduction of the scheme of Cassette & Cassette recorder.
6. Area Intensive Educational Programme.
7. Financial assistance to village librarys under SCP & TSP Areas
8. Introduction of the scheme of incentive Award under RFLP.

There is proposal to achieve a target of covering 3,86,000 illiterate adults of the age-group 15-35 years.

ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 :

For the Annual plan 1989-90 which is the last year of the 7th Five year plan, an allocation of Rs. 265.00 lakhs has been proposed out of which an amount of Rs. 229.00 lakhs will be required for continuing schemes & the remaining amount of Rs. 36.00 lakhs will be required for new proposals of the following schemes :

1. Provision of vehicles :- Rs. 7.50 lakhs

Govt. have already provided 5 vehicles to 5 District Adult Education Officers. There is proposal to provide another 5 vehicles to the District Adult Education Officers during 1988-89. There are 15 districts in the plain areas. As such it has been proposed to provide 5 vehicles to the remaining 5 district during 1989-90 at an estimated expenditures of Rs. 7.50 lakhs.

3. Financial assistance to Voluntary organisations etc. :-

For the better interest of effective implementation of Adult Education Programme in the TSP & SCP areas, there is a proposal to introduce the above scheme to benefit 100 village librarys in TSP areas & 100 village librarys in SCP areas by giving financial assistance at a total expenditure

of Rs. 5.90 lakhs. During the annual plan 1989-90 it has been proposed to benefit addl. 40 libraries in TSP areas & 60 libraries in SCP areas by giving financial assistance @ Rs. 5000/- each. For this purpose an amount of Rs. 5.00 lakhs has been proposed.

4. Scheme of Post literacy & continuing Education through Jana-Shikshan Nilayam :

With an objective of making provision of facilities for retention, continuing education and application of functional Literacy, Govt. of India have already introduced the above scheme of RFLP & they have already sanctioned 300 Jana Shikshan Nilayams. It has also already been proposed to set-up 295 JSN under State Plan in general areas during 1988-89. For the year 1989-90, it has been proposed to set-up addl. 242 JSN under SAEP in general areas for which an amount of Rs. 20.65 lakhs has been proposed.

5. Training Programme :

Provision has been made for an amount of Rs. 3.00 lakhs for imparting orientation Training of all categories of field functionaries in the State District & Project level.

Adult Education Programme under National Literacy Mission :

As envisaged in the NLM document the adult education programme has been proposed to be implemented as per revised pattern of Adult Education from the year 1989-90.

Programme under decentralised planning :-

Out of the total allocation as proposed for the annual plan 1989-90, an allocation of Rs. 80.00 lakhs has been proposed for decentralised planning.

Adult Education Programme in TSP & SCP areas :-

Oblate emphasis has been given for the upliftment of the Tribal & SC Population, in general & illiterate adult population of TSP & SCP areas in particular by way of giving incentive awards, financial grants to the village libraries, located in the Tribal as well as SCP areas and by providing continuing education facilities through JSN. An amount of Rs. 26.00 lakhs has been earmarked for TSP while an amount of Rs. 28.00 lakhs has been earmarked for SCP to achieve a target of covering addl. 80,000 & 45000 illiterate adults of the age-group years respectively in TSP & SCP areas. (under 20 point programme).

Under central sectors the following schemes will be continued during 1989-90.

<u>Schemes</u>	<u>Allocation</u> <u>Proposed</u>
1. Rural Functional Literacy Programme in the ongoing · 20 Projects.	Rs. 291.00
2. Strengthening of Administrative structure at State and district · level.	Rs. 36.00
3. Post Literacy & continuing Education through Jana Shikshan Nilayam.	Rs. 63.00
4. Mass Programme of functional Literacy.	Rs. 10.00
	<hr/> Rs. 400.00 <hr/>

&&&&&

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - STATES/UNION TERRITORIES : ASSAM

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. Lakhs)

Code No.	Major Head/Minor Heads of Development	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay	1987-88 Actual Expdr.	1988-89 Approved outlay	1988-89 Anticipated Expdr.	1989-90 Proposed outlay	of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

2	21-2202.00	GENERAL EDUCATION ADULT EDUCATION	720.00	157.59	240.00	240.00	265.00
---	------------	--------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0  
1  
0

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/ PROJECTS

ASSAM

## OUTLAY &amp; EXPENDITURE

(Rs. lakhs)

Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh plan (1985-90 Agreed outlay B	1987-88 Actual Expdr.	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated Expdr.	Proposed outlay	of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2 00 0000.00	XI. SOCIAL SERVICES						
2 21 0000.00	EDUCATION						
2 21 2202.00	GENERAL EDUCATION						
04	ADULT EDUCATION	720.00					
001	DIRECTION AND ADMINISTRATION						
	i) Direction & Admn.		3.00	3.50	3.50	4.00	
	ii) District level Admn. & Supervision.		4.45	5.80	5.80	7.00	
	iii) Vehicle for district level supervision		6.32	8.10	8.10	8.00	
	iv) Project level Admn. & supervision		16.98	28.69	28.69	40.00	
	Total 001 Direction & Admn.		30.75	46.09	46.09	59.00	
101	Grants to Voluntary Agencies/ village librarys		-	5.90	5.90	5.00	



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
102	Shrameek Vidyapeeth	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	Rural Functional Literacy Programme.	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>200- Other Adult Education Programme</u>							
i)	Literacy in Rural/Urban & Industrial Areas (SAEP)	-	68.16	79.75	79.75	95.00	-
ii)	State Resource Centre and Programme thereunder	-	5.00	5.50	5.50	6.60	-
iii)	Uniceff Project-III and Prog. thereunder	-	1.30	1.50	1.50	1.60	-
iv)	Area Intensive Educational Programme under UNICEFF Project	-	-	6.56	6.56	7.00	-
v)	Instructional Materials	-	3.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	-
vi)	Training Programme	-	10.51	16.84	16.84	18.00	-
vii)	Incentive Award	-	6.51	16.54	16.54	17.00	-
viii)	Post Literacy & follow-up Programme and the scheme of Post Literacy & continuing Education through Janashikshan Nilayam.	-	23.36	44.55	44.55	44.80	-
ix)	Scheme of Cassette & tape recorder	-	-	2.77	2.77	1.00	-
x)	Maintenance of continuing Adult Education Centre	-	.88	.83	.83	1.00	-
<u>Total of 200 other Adult Education Prog.</u>		-	118.72	180.84	180.84	199.00	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>0- Other Expenditure</u>							
i) Seminar & Conference.	-	.52	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-
ii) Other Programme	-	7.50	6.17	6.17	6.17	1.00	-
<b>Total 800 other expenditures</b>	-	<b>8.02</b>	<b>7.17</b>	<b>7.17</b>	<b>7.17</b>	<b>2.00</b>	-
 <u>Grand Total :-</u>							
001 Direction & Admn.	-	30.75	46.09	46.09	46.09	59.00	-
101 Grants to Voluntary Agencies/ village librarys.	-	-	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.00	-
200 Other Adult Education	-	118.72	180.84	180.84	180.84	199.00	-
800 other Expenditures	-	8.02	7.17	7.17	7.17	2.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>157.49</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>265.00</b>	-

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90- PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENT

Item	Unit	Seventh plan (1985-90) Targets	Annual Plan 1987-88 Achievements	STATE/UT		Annual plan 1989-90 Target proposed
				Annual Plan 1988-89		
				Target	Anticipated Achievement	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8

37. Adult Education:

i) Number of Participants (age-group 15-35)	.000	1893	338	386	386	387
ii) No. of centres opened under Numbers						
a) Central Programme	"	27000	5241	5700	5700	5700
b) State's Programme	"	28300	5900	6100	6100	6100
c) Voluntary Agencies	"	5505	290	666	666	700
d) Other Programmes	"	2300	NA	400	400	400

STATEMENT -GN-4  
STATE/UNION TERRITORY

PRATY ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 MAINTAIN NEEDS PROGRAMME OUTLAY IMPLEMENTATION

(Rs. lakhs)

of the Programme	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Agreed outlay	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90	
		Actual Expdr.	Approved outlay	Anticipated Expdr.	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

ADULT EDUCATION

720.00

157.49

240.00

240.00

265.00

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 PHYSICAL TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS - H.N.P

ASSAM

Field of Development	Unit	1979-80 level	Seventh Five year plan Target (1985-90)	Additional in the plan/ year			Annual plan 1989-90 Proposed Target
				1987-88 Achie.	1988-89 Target	Anticipated Achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

## ADULT EDUCATION

(a) Number of participants  
( 15-35 years)

000	199	1893	338	386	386	387
-----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(b) No. of centres

(i) Centre

Nos		27000	5241	5700	5700	5700
-----	--	-------	------	------	------	------

(ii) State

"		28300	5900	6100	6100	6100
---	--	-------	------	------	------	------

(iii) Voluntary Agencies

"		5505	290	666	666	700
---	--	------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(iv) Other Programme

"		2300	NA	400	400	400
---	--	------	----	-----	-----	-----

STATEMENT-GN-6

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1990-90, CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES

(Outlays and expenditure under central sector only)

of Scheme	Pattern of sharing expdr. (i.e.50:50) 100 % etc.)	Seventh plan outlay 1985-90	Actual Expdr. 1987-88	1988-89		1989-90 Proposed outlay
				Allocation Expdr.	Anticipated Expdr.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rural Functional Literacy Programme.	100%	799.00	115.00	132.00	132.00	291.00
Strengthening of Administrative structure at state and District level.	100%	73.00	16.35	24.00	24.00	36.00
Post Literacy and continuing Education through Jana Shikshan Nilayam.	100%	NA	-	42.00	42.00	63.00
Mass Programme of Functional Literacy.	100%	NA	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
		872.00	141.35	208.00	208.00	400.00

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN (1988-89) TRIBAL SUB-PLAN OUTLAY EXPENDITURE

(in lakhs)

1. Head of Development 5.	6. Seventh Plan 1985-90			7. 8th Plan 1987-92			8. 9th Plan 1989-93			9. 10th Plan 1989-90		
	State Plan out- lay	Flow to Tribal Sub- plan	% age to total out- lay	State Plan out- lay	Flow to Tribal Sub- plan	% age to total out- lay	State Plan out- lay	Flow to Tribal Sub- plan	% age to total out- lay	State Plan out- lay	Flow to Tribal Sub- plan	% age to total out- lay
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

14. ADULT EDUCATION 720.00 87.00 12% 157.49 21.62 13.73% 240.00 25.00 10.42% 265.00 26.00 9.81%

## STATE/UNION TERRITORY ASSAM

STATEMENT TSP-2DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 TRIBAL SUB-PLAN - PHYSICALTARGETS/ ACHIEVEMENTS

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target	1987-88 Achievement	1988-89		1989-90 Target Proposed
						Target	Anti. Achie.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
04	ADULT EDUCATION	000	20	227	34	45	45	45 *

\* Achievements and targets are under state programme only.



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME  
OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

(Rs. lakhs)

Name of the sector	Outlay and expenditure			
	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expend.	1988-89 Anticipated Expend.	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5
ADULT EDUCATION	720.00	157.49	240.00	265.00

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90- EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME  
TARGETS & ACHIEVEMENTS

Name of the sector	Seventh plan (1985-90) Target		Additional Directo Employment Generated (Nos)				1989-90 Target Proposed	
	Constru- ction (Person days)	Continu- ing (person year)	1987-88 (Actual)		1988-89 (Antici.)		Constru- ction (Person years)	Continuing (Person years)
			Constru- ction (person days)	Continuing (person years)	Constru- ction (person days)	Continuing (Person years)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ADULT EDUCATION	-	600	-	28	-	204	-	40

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 STATE PLAN OUTLAY UNDER SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN FOR SCHEDULED CASTES

Sl No	Head of Development	(Rs. lakhs)											
		Seventh Plan 1986-90			Annual plan 1987-88			Annual plan 1988-89			Annual plan 1989-90		
		Agreed State plan outlay	Flow to special component plan	% age to total outlay	Actual State plan outlay	Flow to special component plan	% age to total outlay	Anticipated State plan outlay	Flow to S.C. plan	% age to total outlay	outlay proposed	Flow to S.C. plan	% age to total outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

157.49

04 ADULT EDUCATION	720.00	44.00	6.11%	16.26	10.32%	240.00	<b>25.00</b>	10.42%	265.00	28.00	10.57%
--------------------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------------	--------	--------	-------	--------

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90- SPECIAL COMPONENT PLAN- PHYSICAL TARGET

Sl. No.	Item	Unit (No. of families)	Seventh Five year plan (1985-90) Targets	1987-88 Achievements	1988-89 Target	1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	1989-90 proposed Targets
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

04	ADULT EDUCATION	Number of learners	114000	41000	45000	45000	45000
----	-----------------	--------------------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 : STATE : ASSAM  
20 - POINT - PROGRAMME - OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE

							(Rs. in lakhs)
Point No.	Item	Seventh Plan 1985-90 outlay	1987-88 Actual expenditure	1988		1989-90 Proposed outlay	
				Outlay	Anti. Expdr.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

10. Expansion of Education

ii) Adult Education

720.00

157.49

240.00

240.00

265.00

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

20- POINT PROGRAMME - PHYSICAL TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT.

Point No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 level	Seventh plan Target 1985-90	1987-88 Achiev- ement	1988-89		1989-90 Target
						Target	Anti. Achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

10. Expansion of  
Education

b) Adult Education

Total -	000	-	2013	368	410	410	411
i) Male	"	-	971	177	203	203	204
ii) Female	"	-	1042	192	207	207	207
iii) S. C.	"	-	298	42	45	45	45
iv) S. T.	"	-	378	78	80	80	80

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90- DISTRICT PLANS

DP

(Rs. Lakhs)

Head of Development	Seventh plan 1985-90 outlay			1987-88 Actuals			1988-89 Approved outlay			1988-89 Anticipated Expdr.			1989-90 proposed outlay		
	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total	State	Dist.	Total
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2															

ADULT EDUCATION	446.00	274.00	720.00	61.79	95.70	157.49	171.00	69.00	240.00	171.00	69.00	240.00	185.00	80.00	265.00
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

D - I

XI SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989 - 90

STATE COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND  
TRAINING : ( SCERT ) : ASSAM

A. Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90

Keeping in view the objectives, Policies & Programmes of SCERT, the Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90 was formulated with the agreed outlay of Rs.271.00 lakhs. The sectorwise break up of agreed outlay of Rs.271.00 lakhs under this Directorate is as under :

<u>Five Year Plan</u>	<u>Of which Capital Content.</u>
1. Direction & Administration Rs. 30.00 lakhs. . .	-
2. Public works :	
a) Construction of Offices & Class Room Buildings--Rs. 50.00	" Rs. 50.00 lakhs.
b) Construction of Hostel--Rs. 50.00	" Rs. 50.00 "
3. Project/Training/Research--Rs. 40.00	" -
4. Equipments -----Rs. 15.00	" -
5. Library -----Rs. 15.00	" -
6. Publication -----Rs. 5.00	" -
7. Transport -----Rs. 5.00	" -
8. Other Expenditure -----Rs. 5.00	" -
9. E.V.G.B. -----Rs. 5.00	" -
10. S.I.S.E. -----Rs. 10.00	" -
11. S.I.E. -----Rs. 10.00	" -
12. E.T.C. -----Rs. 10.00	" -
13. Improvement of Training ----Rs. 21.00	" -
	<hr/>
	Rs.271.00 lakhs Rs.100.00 lakhs.

Objectives :

During the 7th Plan period, the major thrust of SCERT's Programmes/Activities has been on quality improvement of Education through intensification of on-going efforts, introduction of innovative practices and enrichment

Contd..... D-2.



of collaborative educational programmes in the state. The urgency of implementing the New-Education Policy Schemes also calls for certain priority actions.

B. Achievements during 1985-86.

1985-86 was the birth year of SCERT. The plan allocation for this year was Rs. 20.60 lakhs, out of which Rs. 10.60 lakhs was spent towards strengthening of the Directorate and organisation of Training Programmes. The remaining amount of Rs.10.00 lakhs pertaining to capital content was diverted to Directorate of Secondary Education. The Sectorwise break up of outlay and expenditure for the year 1985-86 is as follows :

<u>Outlay</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
1. Direction & Administration-Rs. 4.68 lakhs	Rs. 4.68 lakhs
2. Project/Training/Research--Rs. 1.72 "	Rs. 1.72 "
3. Teacher Education -----Rs. 3.60 "	Rs. 3.60 "
4. Construction of Office Building -----Rs.10.00 "	Rs.10.00 "
	(Diverted to DSE)
5. Other Expenditure -----Rs. 0.60 "	Rs. 0.60 "
Total	Rs.20.60 lakhs
	Rs.20.60 lakhs

C. Achievement during 1986-87.

During the year 1986-87 the plan outlay was for Rs. 40.00 lakhs out of which Rs.10.00 lakhs was against capital content. The balance amount of Rs.30.00 lakhs was for strengthening of the SCERT and its subordinate units and for implementation of different programmes including the Massive Teacher Orientation Programmes under New Education Policy. The sectorwise outlay and expenditure for the year is as follows :

<u>Outlay</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
1. Direction & Administration-Rs. 9.35 lakhs	Rs. 10.87 lakhs
2. Project/Training/Research--Rs. 0.70 "	Rs. 9.60 "

Contd... D-3.

3. Improvement of Training	Rs. 10.00 lakhs	Rs. 0.60 lakhs
4. Construction of Office		
Building	Rs. 10.00	Rs. 10.00
		(Diverted to Library services)
5. Other Expenditure	Rs. 2.50	Rs. 2.40
6. E.V.G.B.	Rs. 2.75	Rs. 2.14
7. S.I.S.E.	Rs. 1.92	Rs. 1.82
8. S.I.E.	Rs. 1.50	Rs. 1.61
9. E.T.C.	Rs. 1.28	Rs. 1.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	Rs. 40.00 lakhs	Rs. 40.04 lakhs

D. Achievement during 1987-88.

During 1987-88 the approved plan allocation was for Rs. 55.00 lakhs, out of which Rs. 10.00 lakhs was for building project and balance amount of Rs. 45.00 lakhs was for different on going and new schemes of SCERT and its component units. The sectorwise approved allocation and expenditure is as follows :

<u>Outlay</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
1. Direction & Administration	Rs. 12.00 lakhs    Rs. 12.16 lakhs
2. Project/Training/Research	Rs. 8.00    "    Rs. 9.50    "
3. Library	Rs. 1.00    "    Rs. 1.00    "
4. Publication	Rs. 0.50    "    Rs. 0.90    "
5. Other Expenditure	Rs. 2.50    "    Rs. 1.50    "
6. Construction of Office	
Building	Rs. 10.00    "    Rs. 10.00    "
	(Diverted to Library Services & Archology)
7. Equipments	Rs. 5.00    "    Rs. 2.50    "
8. Educational Vocational	
Guidance Bureau	Rs. 2.00    "    Rs. 2.03    "
9. State Institute of Education	Rs. 3.00    "    Rs. 3.68    "
10. Educational Technology Cell	Rs. 3.00    "    Rs. 2.73    "
11. State Institute of Science	
Education	Rs. 7.00    "    Rs. 6.37    "
12. Improvement of Training	Rs. 1.00    "    Rs. 2.00    "
	<hr/>
Total	Rs. 55.00 lakhs    Rs. 54.37 lakhs.

Contd... D-4.

E. Achievement during 1988-89.

During 1988-89, the approved allocation was for Rs. 57.00 lakhs out of which Rs.10.00lakhs was for building project and the balance amount of Rs.47.00 lakhs was for different on going and new schemes of SCERT and its component units. The sectorwis approved allocation and the anticipated expenditure are as follows

<u>Outlay</u>	<u>Anticipated Achievement</u>
1. Direction & Administration -----Rs. 17.00 lakhs	Rs. 17.00 lakhs
2. Construction of office building & class rooms -----Rs. 10.00 "	Rs. 10.00 "
3. Project/Research/ Training -----Rs. 2.15 "	Rs. 2.15 "
4. Equipments -----Rs. 1.50 "	Rs. 1.50 "
5. Library -----Rs. 0.25 "	Rs. 0.25 "
6. Publication -----Rs. 1.00 "	Rs. 1.00 "
7. Other expenditure---Rs. 1.65 "	Rs. 1.65 "
8. E.V.G.B. -----Rs. 1.95 "	Rs. 1.95 "
9. S.I.S.E. -----Rs. 4.50 "	Rs. 4.50 "
10. S.I.E. -----Rs. 4.50 "	Rs. 4.50 "
11. E.T.C. -----Rs. 2.00 "	Rs. 2.00 "
12. Improvement of Training -----Rs. 10.50 "	Rs. 10.50 "
<hr/> Rs. 57.00 lakhs	<hr/> Rs. 57.00 lakhs

Proposal for Annual Plan 1989-90.

The annual plan for the year 1989-90 has been prepared keeping in view the need for continuing the on going programmes undertaken in the previous years and the urgency of implementing newer schemes in the context of National Policy on Education. Major emphasis will however be placed on the Research Oriented activities. The changing educational scenario has also necessitated the intrpduction of a number of wide ranging field activities. The cumulative programme of activities proposed to be under taken during the annual plan period (1989-90) are detailed below :

Contd.... D-5.

1. Construction of Office Building, Class Rooms and Hostel of SCERT. The agreed outlay for the purpose during the 7th Five Year Plan period was 100.00 lakhs. The amount could not be utilised in the previous years for not getting physical possession of land for the purpose. An amount of Rs. 12.00 lakhs has been proposed for the current year.
2. Intensive Area improvement Programme covering 25 primary schools in and around BTC, Mirza. An amount of Rs. 0.25 lakhs would be required for the purpose during the year 1989-90. The programme will continue till the end of 8th plan.
3. Orientation Programme for ((a) Head of the institutions of Elementary & Secondary level on Educational management including school complex, (b) Health & Physical Education teachers, (c) Teachers teaching creative Art & Craft & SUPW, (d) Primary teachers on new curriculum & text book. An amount of Rs. 1.25 lakhs has been proposed for the purpose.
4. Orientation Courses/Workshops etc. for Science and Mathematics teachers for elementary level. An amount of Rs. 2.03 lakhs would be required for this purpose.
5. Development and distribution of Science kit boxes to primary schools. An amount of Rs. 0.60 lakhs has been proposed for the purpose.
6. Orientation Programme/Extension Services/Research and publication activities etc. for overall improvement of professional Competence of elementary school teachers. An amount of Rs. 1.50 lakhs has been proposed for 1989-90.
7. Orientation Programme, publication and production of innovative and low cost instructional materials including puppetry for enrichment of Teaching learning environment of Elementary Schools. An amount of Rs. 1.30 lakhs has been proposed for the purpose.

8. Orientation Programmes for career teachers, Guidance Services, display of career information and relevant publication for the benefit of high school students. An amount of Rs. 1.30 lakhs has been proposed.

The Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 has been prepared to the tune of Rs. 64.00 lakhs out of which Rs.12.00 lakhs has been earmarked for building project under P.W.D. for construction of SCERT office building etc.

The major part of the above amount will be required for meeting the Committed liabilities as shown under :

	<u>Proposal for</u> <u>1989-90</u>	<u>Of which</u> <u>Capital</u> <u>content</u>	<u>Committed</u> <u>liabilities</u>
1) 001 Direction & Administration	29.90 lakhs	--	28.34 lakhs
2) 003 Training	17.68 "	--	11.50 "
3) 004 Research	0.37 "	--	--
4) 800 Other Expenditure	16.05 "	12.00 lakhs	2.10 "
<u>Total --</u>	<u>64.00 lakhs</u>	<u>12.00 lakhs</u>	<u>41.94 lakhs</u>

From the above table it is evident that out of the amount of Rs. 64.00 lakhs, Rs. 41.94 lakhs would be required for Committed liabilities including on-going Training Programmes etc. Rs. 12.00 lakhs for Capital content for construction of building project under P.W.D. and the balance amount of Rs. 10.06 lakhs will be indispensable for carrying out the various academic programmes out-lined above.

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Heads of Development - State Council of Educational Research & Training, Assam, Outlay and Expenditure.

Statement G.N.1

STATE - ASSAM

Rs.in lakhs

Code No.	Major Head/Minor Head of Development	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XI Social Services							
Education							
2 21 2202 00	General Education-80-General-SCERT						
	001 Direction & Administration	48.00	19.12	25.95	25.95	29.90	--
	003 Training	78.00	17.44	18.45	18.45	17.68	--
	004 Research	--	--	--	--	0.37	--
	800 Other Expenditure	145.00	7.81	12.60	12.60	16.05	12.00
T O T A L =		271.00	44.37	57.00	57.00	64.00	12.00

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS

## OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. in lakhs)

Code No.	Name of the scheme/ project	Seventh Plan (1985-90)	1987-88 Actual Expendi- ture	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

XI SOCIAL SERVICES  
80-General-SCERT

2 21 2202 00

001 Direction & Administration

a) Strengthening of the Directorate -----	48.00	19.03	25.95	25.95	29.90	--
b) Srenghening of the Deptt. --	--	--	--	--	--	--

003 Training

a) Orientation of Teachers	52.00	16.94	13.50	13.50	14.18	--
b) Grants to ELTI	5.00	0.50	1.00	1.00	2.00	--
c) Improvement of Training	21.00	2.00	2.15	2.15	1.50	--

004 <u>Research</u> -----	--	--	--	--	0.37	--
---------------------------	----	----	----	----	------	----

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
800	<u>Other Expenditure</u>						
1)	<u>Public Works</u>						
a)	Construction of Office & Class room building ---	50.00	—	10.00	10.00	12.00	12.00
b)	Construction of Hostel --	50.00	—	—	—	—	—
2)	Library -----	15.00	1.00	0.25	0.25	0.50	—
3)	Transport facility -----	5.00	—	—	—	—	—
4)	Publication -----	5.00	0.90	1.00	1.00	2.20	—
5)	Other Expenditure -----	5.00	1.50	1.65	1.65	1.35	—
6)	Equipments -----	15.00	2.50	1.50	1.50	—	—
T O T A L =		271.00	44.37	57.00	57.00	64.00	12.00



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 - PHYSICAL TARGETS AND  
ACHIEVEMENT

STATE - ASSAM

Sl.No.	Item	Unit	Seventh Annual Plan		Annual Plan 1988-89		Annual Plan (1989-90)
			Plan(1985-90) Targets	(1987-88) Target	Target	Anticipated Achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
IX SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES EDUCATION -SCERT -							
1. <u>Training</u>							
a)	Secondary school teachers -----	.000 Nos.	3.000	2.700	4.000	4.000	2.000
b)	Middle school teachers	.000 "	5.000	2.000	3.000	3.000	2.050
c)	Primary school teachers	.000 "	10.000	7.000	9.200	9.200	7.250
2. Vocational Guidance (School to be covered)							
a)	Secondary/Higher Secondary	.000 "	1.350	0.080	0.100	0.100	0.100

D-10

The Physical Targets and Achievements have exceeded the initial 7th plan target in view of implementation of Massive Teacher Orientation Programme, under N.E.P.

XI SOCIAL SERVICESEDUCATIONUNIVERSITY AND HIGHER EDUCATIONLANGUAGE DEVELOPMENTGENERAL EDUCATION( GENERAL AREAS )

1. SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90/: Keeping in view of the objectives, Policies and programmes thrust set out in the Approach Document, the 7th Five year Plan (1985-90) was formulated within the agreed outlay of Rs.1524.00 Lakhs for programmes under the Directorate of Higher Education. During this period greater emphasis has been given on consolidation and qualitative improvement programme for Higher Education along with expansion programme.

The sectoral breakup of the approved outlay of Rs.1524.00 Lakhs are given below :

	<u>7th Five Year Plan Outlay</u>	<u>Of which Capital Content</u>	<u>Rs. in Lakhs</u>
1. University and Higher Education	1412.10	113.00	
2. Language Development	111.90	4.00	
<u>Total Higher Education</u>	<u>1524.00</u>	<u>117.00</u>	

During the first three years of the 7th Plan, the sector-wise outlay and expenditure are given below :

	Rs. in Lakhs					
	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Approved outlay	Expendi- ture	Approved Outlay	Expendi- ture	Approved Outlay	Expendi- ture
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. University and Higher Education.	214.96	214.96	273.20	268.50	308.10	308.10
2. Language Development	27.99	27.99	29.80	34.50	41.90	41.90
<u>Total</u>	<u>242.95</u>	<u>242.95</u>	<u>303.00</u>	<u>303.00</u>	<u>350.00</u>	<u>350.00</u>

The major achievements of the Ist. Three years or the 7th Five year plan are given below :

1985-86

- 1) Creation of 310 Addl. Posts of Lecturers for Govt./Non-Govt. Colleges for introduction of 3 year Degree Course.
- 2) 12 (Arts) Non-Govt. Colleges and 5 (Five) Part Non-Govt. Colleges have been brought under deficit system of grant-in-aid.
- 3) 53 Non-Govt. Colleges have been provided with Building grant @ Rs.0.50 Lakhs each for construction of Class Rooms for three year Degree courses.
- 4) 41 Non-Govt. Colleges have been given Non-recurring Science grant.
- 5) Non-Recurring grants for Girls' Hostel have been sanctioned to 8 Colleges and Girls Common Room to 5 Colleges.
- 6) Non-Recurring grants to 31 Non-Govt. Colleges have been sanctioned for improvement of Laboratories for Geography subject.
- 7) Building grants have been given to 4 (Four) Provincialised B.T. Colleges and Science grant to 2 Provincialised B.T. Colleges.
- 8) 9 Addl. Post Graduate Research Scholarships and 1 Scholarship for research in Sanskrit have been created.

1986-87

1. Creation of 260 Addl. Posts of lecturers for T.D.C. Classes.
2. 5 (Five) Non-Govt. Adhoc Colleges and 1 (One) part non-Govt. College have been brought under deficit system of grant-in-aid.
3. 27 (Twenty Seven) Non-Govt. Colleges have been sanctioned Non-Recurring Building grant @ Rs.50,000/-each.
4. 41 (Forty One) Colleges have been given Non-Recurring Science grant.
5. Nine Girls Colleges were given grants for construction of Girls Common Room with attached toilet and 4 (Four) Girls Colleges were given grants for Girls' Hostel.
6. During academic session post graduate classes have been opened in Geology Education and Statistics in Cotton College.
7. 2 (Two) Scholarships in Ph.D. in Law and 4 (Four) Scholarship for L.L.M. Course have been created.

8. Financial Assistance have been extended to 17 (Seventeen) Candidates for coaching in I.A.S. Main Examination.
9. Computer Science Centre have been established in Cotton College, for introduction of Computer Science and application course at B.Sc. Level.

1987-88

1. 100 Adcl. Post of Lecturers and 31 Adcl. Posts of non-teaching staff in Non-Govt. colleges have been sanctioned.
2. 1 Post of Lecturer and 5 Posts of Non-Teaching Staff in Govt. Colleges have been created.
3. The following Non-Recurring grants to Non-Govt. Colleges have been sanctioned.
  - a) Building grants to 18 Colleges @Rs.50,000/-each.
  - b) Girls Common room grants with attached toilet to 12 Girls and Co-Educational Colleges @Rs.20,000/-each
  - c) Girls' Hostel grants to 6 Girls Colleges @ Rs. 50,000/-each.
  - d) Building grants to 4 Colleges established in the name of Freedom Fighters @Rs.30,000/-each.
4. Taking over of 5 eligible adhoc Colleges under deficit system of grant-in-aid.
5. Non-Recurring grants of Rs.2.88 Lakhs have been sanctioned for the proposed Directorate for Development of Indigenous Languages in Assam.
6. Financial Assistance to 9 Candidates for Coaching in I.A.S. Examination have been extended.
7. Two awards to eminent Educationists, one for Arts and one for Science for the stage from College to University Level have been sanctioned.

ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89 :

The approved plan outlay for the year 1988-89 in respect of Higher Education is given below :-

	Outlay for 1988-89	Of which Capital Content
1. University and Higher Education.	373.00	20.00
2. Language Development.	44.00	2.00
Total =	417.00	22.00

During the current year due to limited Plan allocation most of the major expansion programmes could not be taken up as the major portion of the outlay is required to meet the committed liabilities. The following are the few programmes that have been taken up :

- (1) Setting up of a planning and Monitoring Cell in the Office of the D.P.I.,
- (2) Establishment of 3 regional Offices in State under the Control of the Director of Higher Education.
- (3) Taking over of two eligible Adhoc Colleges under deficit system of grant-in-aid.
- (4) Establishment of 3 new B.T. Colleges.
- (5) Creation of 25 M.Phil Scholarships under Guwahati and Dibrugarh University.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 :

Keeping in view the National Policy on Education, State Govt.'s 14 point Socio Economic Programme and various recommendations and Policy decisions of the State Govt., the draft Annual Plan for 1989-90 has been proposed at Rs.459.00 Lakhs, out of which Rs. 17.00 Lakhs has been earmarked for Building Projects under P.W.D.

The sector wise break up of the above amount is given below :-

Sector	Proposed outlay 1989-90	Of which Capital Content
1. University and Higher Education	410.00	15.00
2. Language Development	49.00	2.00
Total	459.00	17.00

Details of the Sectoral Programmes for the year 1989-90 are given below :

1. DIRECTION AND ADMINISTRATION :-

An amount of Rs.7.40 Lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90 for maintenance of Staff etc. in this Directorate.

2. ASSISTANCE TO UNIVERSITIES :-

Annual Development grant @ Rs.33.00 Lakhs for each of two Universities has been proposed during 1989-90 for implementation of the following continuing Schemes. :

<u>Sub-Schemes</u>	<u>Guwahati University</u>	<u>Dibrugarh University</u>
I. Promotion of Academic Activi- ties and research	10.22	1.50

II. Providing Adml. Seats for S.C/S.T/O.B.C/M.O.B.C. Students.	10.00	-
III. Grants for specialised course for Planning and Administration	0.50	-
IV. M. Phil Course	0.60	1.50
V. M. Ed. Course	0.15	-
VI. Matching Share of U.G.C.'s grant	0.28	15.00
VII. Seminar etc.	0.25	0.25
VIII. Campus Dev.	-	7.50
IX. Administrative Staff quarters.	-	2.50
X. Administrative Building	-	2.75
XI. Students Assembly Hall Auditorium	-	2.00
XII. Coaching for I.A.S., Competative Exam.	2.00	-
	33.00	33.00

## 2. Govt Colleges and Institutions

For maintenance of Staff created in connection with introduction of T.D.C. Classes and P.G. Classes in Cotton College necessary Provision has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan. Besides these an amount of Rs. 14.00 Lakhs has been proposed for the following on going Building projects.

- 1) Construction of Girls Hostel of Cotton College.
- 2) Construction of 3 storaged Building of Botany Deptt. of Cotton College.
- 3) Construction of M.A. Classes rooms of Cotton College.
- 4) Construction of Hostel Building of Govt. Science College, Jorhat.

## 3. ASSISTANCE TO NON-GOVT. COLLEGES:

- (I) Taking over of Adhoc Colleges under deficit system of grant-in-aid

At present there are 145 Non-Govt. Colleges receiving Deficit system of Grant-in-aid. Out of the above Colleges 35 Colleges are maintained from Plan. During the year 1988-89, 2 (Two) more adhoc Colleges are being taken over under deficit system of grant in-aid.

For maintenance of teaching and non-teaching staff of Non-Govt. Colleges under deficit system of grant-in-aid an amount of Rs.119.14 Lakhs is required. This rise over the current year provision of Rs.100 Lakhs is due to extension of U.G.C. Scale of pay increased of rates of D.A. and extantion of other benefits like House rent allowance, Medical Allowances etc. to the employees of the Non-Govt. Colleges, Further, during current year the year provision of Rs.100 Lakhs is inadequate to meet the expenditure in this regards.

II) Additional Post for  
3 year Degree Course. :  
-----

For maintenance of 700 Additional Posts of Lecturers and 41 additional posts of Non-Teaching Staff created in connection with introduction of 3 year Degree course in Non-Govt. Colleges an amount of Rs.112.60 Lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan as against the current year provision of Rs.99.33 Lakhs. The reason for rise in due to factors as shown in the forgoing peragraph.

III) MATCHING SHARE :- Due to Paucity of fund the spill over of amount of Matching grant of 6th Five year Plan could not be cleared. An amount of Rs. 20 Lakhs of spill over amount of 6th Five year Plan are still there to clear. A sum of Rs. 5 Lakhs is proposed in the draft Annual Plan for meeting State Share of U.G.C.'s grant.

(IV) BUILDING :-

Out of 175 Non-Govt. Colleges 106 Colleges have been Provided building grant of Rs.50,000/- each for construction of Class Room in connection with Three Years Degree Course. To cover the remaining 69 Colleges an amount of Rs. 34.50 Lakhs is required. An amount of Rs. 4.00 Lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan for this purpose.

(4) FACULTY DEVELOPMENT AND SCHOLARSHIP :

An amount of Rs. 3.20 Lakhs has been proposed for renewal of Research Scholarships, Undergraduate Scholarship in selected subjects, M.Phil Scholarship etc. in the Draft Annual Plan.

(5) INSTITUTE OF HIGHER LEARNING :

An amount of Rs. 9.20 Lakhs has been proposed for maintainance of B.T.Colleges and Law Colleges and for Improvement of Buildings.

(6) OTHER EXPENDITURE : \_

In the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90, an amount of Rs.19.0 Lakhs has been proposed for giving annual grants to different organisations like Sahitya Sabha, Publication Board, Science Society, Assistance for I.A.S. Coaching and for meeting of balance State Share for State Level Science museum etc.

(7) LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT :

An amount of Rs. 49.00 Lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90 for maintenance of Staff of Institute of Development of Indigeneous Languages, Deputy Director of Sanskrit and Madrassa Education, Govt. Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit Tols, Madrassa Institutions etc. and for on going Scheme of construction of Administrative Building of Govt. Sanskrit College.

TRIBAL SUB PLAN :

During Ist. year of the 7th Plan i.e. 1985-86 no amount was quantified for T.S.P. in respect of Higher Education. From the Second year of the 7th Plan following amount has been quantified for T.S.P.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount quantified</u> <u>(Rs. in Lakhs )</u>
1985-86	Nil
1986-87	5.00
1987-88	11.00
1988-89	12.00

An amount of Rs. 13.20 Lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90 under T.S.P. for the following Program es :-

(I) Assistance to Non-Govt. Colleges -	Rs.	12.86	Lakhs
(II) Scholarships	-	Rs.	0.14 "
(III) Grants to Bodo Sahitya Sabha	-	Rs.	0.25 "
(IV) Financial Assistance for All India Competative Exam.	-	Rs.	0.15 "
<u>Total -</u>		Rs.	13.20 Lakhs

SCHEDULED CASTE COMPONENT PLAN :

So far Higher Education is concerned no amount for the first two years of the 7th Plan was quantified for special component plan. An amount of Rs. 6.00 Lakhs was quantified under special component plan for Higher Education for the year 1987-88 and amount of Rs. 8.00 Lakhs for the year 1988-89.

An amount of Rs. 8.80 Lakhs has been proposed under special component plan in the Draft Annual Plan, 1989-90 for the following Schemes.



<u>SCHEMES</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1. Non-Recurring Building Grants @ Rs.50,000/-each for 8 Colleges.	Rs. 4.00 Lakhs.
2. Non-Recurring grants for Construction of Girls Common Room @ Rs.20,000/- each for 6 Colleges.	Rs. 1.20 "
3. Non-Recurring grants for construction of Girls Hostel @ Rs. 50,000/- each for 4 Colleges.	Rs. 2.00 "
4. Non-Recurring grants for construction of Hall-Cum - Auditorium.	Rs. 1.16 "
5. Scholarships	Rs. 0.29 "
6. Financial Assistance to the candidates for undergoing coaching for All India Competative Examination.	Rs. 0.15 "
<hr/>	
Total	Rs. 8.80 Lakhs

\*\*\*\*\*

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90  
Head of Development-Outlay and Expenditure

Statement G.N.I  
State : Assam

Higher Education

Rs. in Lakhs

Code No.	Major Head/Minor Head of development	Seventh Plan 1985-90		1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
		Agreed outlay	Actual Expendi- ture	Approved outlay	Anticipat- ed Expen- diture	Proposed outlay	of which Capital Content		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		

2 00 0000 00	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>							
2 21 0000 00	<u>EDUCATION</u>							
2 21 2202 00	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>							
003	<u>UNIVERSITY AND HIGHER EDUCATION</u>							
101 001	Direction and Adminis- tration.	30.00	7.23	6.70	6.70	7.40	-	
102 102	Assistance to Universities	350.00	65.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	-	
103 103	Govt. Colleges Institutions.	210.60	25.04	31.37	31.37	41.00	14.00	
104 104	Assistance to Non-Govt. Colleges and Institu- tions.	662.00	191.21	232.93	232.93	264.14	-	
105 105	Faculty Development Programme	5.00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	-	
107 107	Scholarships	20.00	1.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
112 112	Institution of Higher Learning	49.00	7.06	10.20	10.20	9.20	1.00	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
800	Other Expenditure	85.50	10.91	22.60	22.60	19.06	-
03	Total University & Higher Education	1412.10	308.10	373.00	373.00	410.00	15.00
05	<u>Language Development</u>						
001	Direction and Administration.	1.40	2.88	3.10	3.10	5.90	-
103	Sanskrit Education	15.00	9.15	10.70	10.70	10.90	2.00
200	Other Language Edn.	94.00	29.87	30.00	30.00	32.00	-
800	Other Expenditure.	1.50	-	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
05	Total Language Development.	111.90	41.90	44.00	44.00	49.00	2.00
Total Higher Education.		1524.00	350.00	417.00	417.00	459.00	17.00

Outlay and Expenditure.

State : Assam

Higher Education

Rs. in Lakhs

Code No.	Name of Schemes/ Projects	Seventh Plan (1985-90)	1987-88 (Actual Expenditure)	1988-89 (Approved Outlay)	1989-90 (Anticipated Expenditure)	1989-90 (Proposed Outlay)	1989-90 (of which Capital Content)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2 00 0000 00	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
2 21 0000 00	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
2 21 2202 00	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
	03 <u>University and Higher Education</u>						
	.001 <u>Direction and Admini- stration.</u>						
	1. Strengthening of the Directorate.						
	2. Strengthening of the Planning Machinery and Monitoring arra- ngement in the Directorate	8.00	4.50	5.50	5.50	7.00	-
	3. Maintenance of State Selection Board.	10.75	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
	4. Training Provision for inservice Training and Administration for Officers of Directorate.	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	5. Other Expenditure	0.25	1.22	1.00	1.00	0.20	-
	6. Transport facilities	1.00	1.39	-	-	-	-
	7. Construction of office Building	10.00	-	-	-	-	-
001	Total - Direction and Administration	30.00	7.23	6.70	6.70	7.40	-
102	<u>Assistance to Universities</u> <u>(a) Grants to Guwahati University</u>						
	1. Promotion of Academic Activities and Research						
	2. Provision for Adml. Seats for Scheduled Tribes. O.B.C., M.O.B.C. Students	132.50	32.50	33.00	33.00	33.00	-
	3. Grants for specialised courses for Planning and Administration.						
	4. M.Phil Courses.						
	5. M.Ed. Courses.						
	6. Pre-Services Coaching courses.						
	7. Matching Share of U.G.C. Grants						
	8. Guru Nanak Chair						
	9. Seminar etc.						
	Total Grants to Guwahati University	132.50	32.50	33.00	33.00	33.00	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>(B) Grants to Dibrugarh University</u>							
10. Promotion of Academic Activities and Research.							
11. Provision for addl. seats for Scheduled Tribes O.B.C./M.O.B.C. Students							
12. Grants for specialised Courses for Planning and Administration.							
13. M. Phil Courses.							
14. M. Ed. Courses.	117.50	32.50	33.00	33.00	33.00		
15. Pre-Service Coaching Courses.							
16. Matching Share of U.G.C.'s Grants							
17. Seminars etc.							
18. Campus Development							
<u>Total Grants to Dibrugarh University</u>	<u>117.50</u>	<u>32.50</u>	<u>33.00</u>	<u>33.00</u>	<u>33.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(C) Establishment of Staff Colleges in Guwahati University and Dibrugarh University.</u>							
	100.00						
<u>(D) Establishment of Astronomical observatory</u>							
<u>Total C + D.</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>102 Total Assistance to Universities</u>	<u>350.00</u>	<u>65.00</u>	<u>66.00</u>	<u>66.00</u>	<u>66.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

----- 1 X ----- 2 X ----- 3 X ----- 4 X ----- 5 X ----- 6 X ----- 7 X ----- 8 -----

103 Govt. Colleges and Institutions

1. Addl. Staff for Govt. Colleges.	50.00						
2. Provision of Shift in Govt. Colleges.	-	10.00	11.00	11.00	24.60		
3. Development of Post Graduate Classes in Cotton College.	42.60						
4. Workshop for Science Laboratory (Govt. Colleges)	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Book Bank in Colleges for Reference Books and improvement of College Library.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Administrative Building of Cotton College							
7. Re-Construction of Cotton College Blocks.							
(a) Botany							
(b) Geology	50.00	12.00	14.00	14.00	10.00	10.00	
(c) Chemistry	(PWD)	(PWD)	(PWL)	(PWL)			
(d) Physics							
(e) Zoology							
(f) Post graduate Classes.							
(g) Construction of staff Quarters.							
(h) Anthropology							

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>8. Special Schemes for Girls' Education</u>								
(a) Construction of Girls' Common Room with sanitary facilities	X	X	8.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
(b) Hostel for Girls'	X			(PWL)	(PWL)	(PWL)		
(c) Students sick Room	X							
(d) Supdt's quarter.	X							
(e) Facilities for indoor games.	X							
9. Matching Share of U.G.C.'s Grants		5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Development of Govt. Science College.		50.00	-	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.00	
				(2.50 PWL)	(2.50 PWL)			
11. Setting up of Computer facilities in Cotton College		-	1.04	1.37	1.37	1.90	-	
12. Provision for Autonomous Colleges.		-	-	-	-	-	-	
103 Total-Govt. Colleges and Institutions		210.60	25.04	31.37	31.37	41.00	14.00	



----- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 -----

104 Assistance to Non-Govt.  
Colleges and Institutions

13. Taking over of Adhoc Colleges under Deficit system of grants-in-aid.		70.46	100.00	100.00	119.14	-
14. Taking over of Deficit Colleges by Govt.		-	-	-	-	-
15. Addl. Posts in Deficit Colleges.	450.00	81.17	99.33	99.33	112.60	-
16. Adhoc grants to new Colleges.		11.08	15.00	15.00	14.00	-
17. Shift in selected Colleges.		-	-	-	-	-
18. Three year Degree Courses.		-	-	-	-	-
19. Hostel Building for Aided Colleges	20.00	-	-	-	-	-
20. Agriculture/Horticulture/Pisciculture bias in Selected Colleges	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
21. Book Bank in Colleges for text Books Reference Books improvement of College Libraries etc.	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
22. Beautification of College Premises scheme for afforestation of College campus.	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
23. Matching share of U.G.C.'s grants	40.00	7.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
24. Improvement of play grounds.		2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
25. Opening of post Graduate Classes in selected Colleges.		10.00	0.17	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
26. Provision of relief Institutions damage by Natural Calamities.		20.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Improvement/construction of building for Aided Colleges.		30.00	10.20	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-
28. Computer system in Non-Govt. Colleges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29. Special Schemes for Girls' Education.								
(a) Construction of Girls' Common Room with sanitary facilities in Girls' and Co-Educational Colleges.		20.00	2.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.20	-
(b) Hostel for Girls'		20.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-
(c) Provision of students sick Room.		5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
30. Grants to Science Colleges for Laboratories furniture, teaching aids etc.		30.00	5.73	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-
104 Total Assistance to Non-Govt. Colleges and Institutions		662.00	191.21	232.93	232.93	264.14		

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
105	<u>Faculty Development Programme</u>							
	31. Research facilities to lecturer & Professors.							
	(a) Govt.	2.00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	-	-
	(b) Non-Govt.	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	<u>Total-Faculty Development Programme</u>							
		5.00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	-	-
107	<u>Scholarships</u>							
	32. Post Graduate Research Scholarships	5.00	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.43	-	-
	33. Girls' Education Special Scholarships (Meth. Ch. Phy.etc.) for Girls'	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	34. Provision of subject Scholarships.	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	35. Stipends for training in Business Manggement, Library Science, Edn. Planning/Statistics.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	36. Post Higher Secondary (Merit) Scholarships.	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	37. Under-Graduate Scholarships outside the State.	-	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	-	-
	38. Phil Scholarships	-	-	1.50	1.50	1.50	-	-

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
112	<u>Institute of Higher Learning</u>							
	<u>(a) Law Colleges</u>							
39. Grants to Law Colleges (Non-Govt.)		10.00	1.68	2.00	2.00	1.45	-	
40. Govt. Law College		15.00	0.38	1.00 (PWL 0.50)	1.00 (PWL 0.50)	0.15	-	
	<u>(b) Teachers' Education</u>							
41. Goalpara B.T. College								
42. Post Graduate Training College Jorhat		1.00		5.20 (1.00 PWL)	5.20 (1.00 PWL)	1.00		
43. Provincialisation of B.T. Colleges.		20.00	5.00			4.40	1.00	
44. Financial Assistance to teachers' Training Colleges (Non-Govt.)		3.00				0.20	-	
45. Establishment of (new B.T. Colleges)		-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
112	Total-Institute of Higher learning	49.00	7.00	10.20	10.20	9.20	1.00	

E  
-  
19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
800	<u>Other Expenditure</u>						
1.Grants to Asom Sahitya Sabha	5.00	0.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
2.Establishment of Central Institute of Assamese Studies under the anspices of Asom Sahitya Sabha.	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	
3.Grants to Bodo Sahitya Sabha	2.00	0.35	0.25	0.25	0.25	-	
4.(i) Grants to Publication Board. (ii) Installation of modern prese for publication Board.	23.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-	
5.Financial assistance to persons/organisations for preparation/Translation/Publication of selected Books of Eminent Scholars/writers.	2.00	0.20	0.25	0.25	0.25		
6.Assistance to Voluntary organisations.	2.50	0.25	0.80	0.80	0.80		
7.Assistance to candidates of All India Competative Examination including Pre-examination Training Centres etc.	7.00	1.57	1.60	1.60	1.60		

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8. Financial Assistance for attending seminars conference outside the Country.	2.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	0.75	-	-
9. Students tour/Adventure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Science and Technology</u>							
11. Grants to Assam Science Society including science museum.	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
12. Institute of Advanced study in Science and Technology	10.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
13. State Level Science Museum.	1.00	-	10.00 (States' Share)	10.00 (States Share)	6.25 (State Share)	-	-
14. Establishment of computer centre in the Institute of Advanced study under the auspices of Institute of Advanced study.	2.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Students Welfare</u>							
15. Increase facilities for extra curricular activities in Colleges including Science hobby Centres, sports (Gymnasium) etc.							
(a) Govt.	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Non-Govt.	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	16. Field Study Educational excursion to students of Colleges	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
	17. Construction of Hall-Cum Auditorium in Non-Govt. Colleges.	5.00	0.84	0.95	0.95	1.16	-
800	Total-other Expenditure	85.50	10.91	22.60	22.60	19.06	-
03	Total-University and Higher Education	1421.10	308.10	373.00	373.00	410.00	15.00
05	<u>Language Development</u>						
001	<u>Direction and Administration</u>						
	1. Establishment of the Institute for Development of Indegenous Languages in Assam.	-	1.88	2.00	2.00	4.50	-
	2. Strengthening of the office of the Ly. Director of Sanskrit Education.	1.00	-	0.60	0.60	0.80	-
	3. Strengthening of the office of the Ly. Director of Madrassa Education.	0.40	-	0.50	0.50	0.60	-
001	Total-Direction and Administration	1.40	2.88	3.10	3.10	5.90	-

B - 22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
103	<u>Sanskrit Education</u>						
	4. Re-Organisation of Sanskrit Tols	6.50	6.50	8.00	8.00	8.00	-
	5. Development of Experimental Institutions with sanskrit bias.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6. Balbari Sanskrit College.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7. Govt. Sanskrit College.	8.00	2.50 (2.00 PWD)	2.50 (2.00 PWD)	2.50 (2.00 PWD)	2.70	2.00
	8. Grants to Assam Sanskrit Board.	0.50	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
103	Total-Sanskrit Edn.	15.00	9.15	10.70	10.70	10.90	2.00
200	<u>Other Language Edn.</u>						
	Madrassa Education.	94.00	29.87	30.00	30.00	32.00	-
200	Total-Other Language Education	94.00	29.87	30.00	30.00	32.00	-
800	<u>Other Expenditure</u>						
	1. Hindi Training College	1.50	-	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
800	Total-other Expenditure	1.50	-	0.20	0.20	0.20	-
705	Total-Language Development.	111.90	41.90	44.00	44.00	49.00	2.00
	Grand Total-Higher Education.	1524.00	350.00	417.00	417.00	459.00	17.00



The improvement of physical facilities in Special Component plan for Scheduled Castes has been under taken in the form of Building grants to 105 High Schools @ Rs.40,000/- per School, construction of Girls Common room grant to 50 High Schools @ Rs.20,000 each, improvement of Science Laboratory to 100 High Schools @ Rs.10,000/- each, providing drinking water facilities and Sanitary facilities to 100 High Schools @ Rs.20,000/- each, construction of Hall-cum-Auditorium to 20 High Schools @ Rs.50,000/- each etc.

#### MONITORING SYSTEM :

Special emphasis has been laid on the effective implementation of plan through a regular and systematic monitoring process. At present there is no machinery for evaluation and monitoring for Scheduled Caste Component plan and Tribal Sub-plan. No technical staff has been created for smooth running of these two plans as yet, So, far evaluation and monitoring of these two plans necessary provision has been made for creation of the posts of one planning officer, One Asstt. Research Officer and a progress Assistant in this Directorate in the Annual plan 1987-88.

#### ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89 :

As per National Policy on Education 1986 more incentive Schemes have been taken up in the annual plan 1988-89 under Scheduled Caste Component plan for Secondary Education.

In fact an amount of Rs.142.00 lakhs has been quantified in the Annual plan 1988-89 for Special Component plan which is approximately 11.93% of the total approved General State plan outlay.

#### INCENTIVE SCHEMES :

1. Providing Uniform Grants to S.C. Girls Students @ Rs. 200/- per Students to 3000 Students. An amount of Rs.6.00 lakhs.
2. Providing free text books to 75 no. of High Schools where 40% of S.C. Students are pre-dominant. An amount of Rs.3.75 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
3. Incentive to S.C. Students for Regular Attendance in the Class @ Rs.100 - per Students to 3000 Students Rs.3.00 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
4. Cash Incentive to poor Meritorious S.C. Students Amount of Rs.0.30 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.
5. Providing Coaching class grant to S.C. Students. An amount of Rs.4.00 lakhs has been provided for the purpose.

The improvement of Physical facilities in Special Component plan for Scheduled Caste has under taken in the form of :

1. Building Grant Rs.26.00 lakhs to 65 High Schools @ Rs.40,000/- each.
2. Hall-cum-Auditorium Grant Rs.11.00 lakhs to 22 High Schools @ Rs.50,000/- each.
3. Providing Sanitary Facilities Rs.5.00 lakhs to 50 High Schools @ Rs.10,000/- each.
4. Excursion Grant Rs.2.00 lakhs to 40 High Schools @ Rs. 5000/- each.
5. Science Grant Rs.10.00 lakhs to 50 High Schools @ Rs. 20,000/- each.
6. Furniture Grant Rs. 6.00 lakhs to 120 High Schools @ Rs. 5000/- each.
7. Expansion of Educational Facilities to Age group 14-16 Yrs plus Rs.44.21 lakhs.

MONITORING SYSTEM :

At present there is no machinery for evaluation and monitoring for S.C.P. though the S.C.P. has been started since 1978-79. No official staff has been created for smooth running of the Component plan as yet. Necessary provision has been made for creation the posts of one U.D.Asstt., One L.D.A.-Cum-Typist, One Progress Assistant, One Computer, and one Grade IV Employees in this Directorate in the Annual Plan for the year 1988-89.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 :

SECONDARY EDUCATION :

An amount of Rs.145.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Draft Annual Plan for 1989-90 for S.C.P. under Secondary Education. In the Draft Annual Plan emphasis has been laid on incentive Schemes:

1. Providing Uniform Grants to S.C.Girls Students @ Rs. 200/- per Students to 1000 Students Rs.2.00 lakhs.
2. Reward for Regular Attendance to S.C.Students @ Rs.100/- per Students to 2000 S.C.Students.

Improvement of School Buildings :

Building grant @ Rs.1.00 lakh per School to 78 nos. of Schools Rs.78.00 lakhs.

& Coaching Class grants to H.S.@Rs.2500 per School to 100 High Schools.

MONITORING SYSTEM :

At present there is no machinery for evaluation and ~~work~~ monitoring for S.C.P. through the S.J.I. has been started since 1978-79. No official staff has been created for smooth running of the component plan as yet. Necessary provision has been made for the same in the Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 for S.C.P. under Secondary Education.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN, 1989-90  
HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - SECONDARY EDUCATION  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT G.N.I  
STATE - ASSAM

CODE NO.	Major Head/Minor Heads of Development	Rs. in Lakhs					
		Seventh (1985-90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expendi- ture	1988-89 Approved outlay	Anticipa- ted Expenditu- re	1989-90 Proposed outlay	of which capital content
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
200000000	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
221000000	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
221220200	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
02	<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>						
001	Direction and Adminis- tration	52.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.10	-
052	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Inspection	76.01	15.30	12.20	12.20	35.75	12.00
105	Teachers Training	55.00	16.00	22.00	22.00	26.00	-
107	Scholarships	30.68	34.78	40.36	40.36	17.69	-
109	Govt. Secondary Schools	113.85	22.90	24.68	24.68	42.76	36.16
110	Assistance to non-Govt. Secondary Schools	2589.46	996.07	1071.06	1071.06	1246.10	3.00
800	Other Expenditure	108.00	5.45	6.20	6.20	6.60	3.65
	<b>Total:-02-Secondary Education</b>	<b>3025.00</b>	<b>1096.00</b>	<b>1190.00</b>	<b>1190.00</b>	<b>1381.00</b>	<b>54.81</b>

73-26

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT G.N.-2

		Rs. in lakhs					
CODE NO.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh	1987-88	1988-89			
		Plan	Expendi	Approved	Antici	Proposed	of which
		(1985-90	ture	outlay	icipated	outlay	capital
		Agreed			Expend		content
					iture		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
200000000	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>						
221000000	<u>EDUCATION</u>						
221220200	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION</u>						
02	<u>SECONDARY EDUCATION</u>						
001	Direction and Administration						
	1. Strengthening of Directorate						
	2. Strengthening of Planning						
	Statistics, Manpower, Survey and						
	Monitoring Cell in the Directorate	17.87	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.90	-
	3. Strengthening of Planning						
	Machinery in the Education						
	Dept. of the Secretariate						
	4. Establishment of regional office						
	for Admn. & Supervision	20.43	-	-	-	-	-
	5. Training provision for inservice						
	Training and Admn. for Officers						
	of Directorate and Dist. level	0.50	-	-	-	-	-
	6. Transport facilities	11.20	-	-	-	-	-
	7. Other Expenditure	2.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.20	-
	Total:- Direction & Admn.	52.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.10	-

B-27

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
004	Research and Training							
	Total :-							
052	Equipments							
	Total :-							
053	Maintenance of Building							
	Total :-							
101	<u>INSPECTION:</u>							
	1(i) Strengthening and establishment of New Inspectorate		26.01	4.90	5.20	6.20	23.00	-
	1(ii) Planning, Monitoring & Statistical Machinery							
	2(i) Composite Adm. Building for Inspectorates		40.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00
	ii) Office and Residential Building of Inspectorates		-	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
	3. Transport facilities for the Inspectorates		10.00	3.40	-	-	-	-
	4. Apptt. of honorary Inspector of Schools for Inspection of H.S. Schools		-	-	-	-	0.75	-
	Total :- Inspection		76.01	15.30	12.20	12.20	35.75	12.00
103	Non formal Education							
	Total :-							
104	Teachers and other Services							
	Total :-							

13-28

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 -Tribal Sub-Plan  
- Physical Targets/Achievements

Higher Education

Sl.No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan 1985-90 Target	1987-88 Achievements	Target	1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	1989-90 Target Proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

General Education

University & Higher

Education

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 Employment Content of Sectoral  
Programmes outlay & Expenditure

EMP-I  
State - Assam

Higher Education

(ks. in Lakhs )

Name of Sector	Outlay & Expenditure			
	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed Outlay
1	2	3	4	5

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES.

Education

GENERAL EDUCATION

1. University &  
 Higher Education.

1524.00 (117.00 Capital content)	350.00 (16.00 capital content)	417.00 (22.00 capital content)	459.00 (17.00 capital content)
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

E-31

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90, Employment content of Sectoral Programmes- Targets & Achievements

## Higher Education

Name of the Sector	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Target		Additional Direct Employment Generated (Nos)				1989-90 Target Proposed	
	Construction person days	Continuing person year	1987-88 (Actual) Construction person days	1987-88 (Actual) Continuing person year	1988-89 (Anticipated) Construction person days	1988-89 (Anticipated) Continuing person year	Construction person days	Continuing person year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

E - 32

XI. SOCIAL SERVICESEDUCATIONGENERAL EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY & HIGHER EDUCATION	-	1724	-	247	-	173	-	100
----------------------------------	---	------	---	-----	---	-----	---	-----



Higher Education

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Head of Development	Seventh Plan 1985-90			Annual Plan 1987-88 Actual Expenditure			Annual Plan 1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure			Annual Plan 1989-90 Outlay Proposed		
		Agreed State Plan Outlay	Flow to Spec. Plan	%age to the Com. Total	State Plan Outlay	Flow to Spec. Com. Plan	%age to Total	State Plan Outlay	Flow to S.C. Plan	%age to Total	State Plan Outlay	Flow to S.C. Plan	%age to Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION  
UNIVERSITY & HIGHER EDUCATION

1. Assistance/Non-Govt. Colleges and Institution	662.00	21.80	3.29%	186.50	5.20	2.79%	232.93	7.58	3.25%	264.14	8.26	3.16%
2. Institute of Higher Learning												
a) Assistance to B.T. Colleges.	24.00	1.20	5.00%	5.00	0.40	3.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Scholarship.	20.00	0.60	3.00%	1.50	0.20	3.33%	3.00	0.24	8.00%	3.00	0.29	9.66%

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

4. Other expenditure

a) Assistance for All India Competitive Examination etc. 7.00 0.60 8.57% 2.00 0.20 10.00% 1.60 0.18 11.25% 1.60 0.15 9.37%

Total University & Higher Education. 1524.00 24.20 1.58% 350.00 6.00 1.71% 417.00 8.00 1.91% 459.00 8.80 1.91%

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90-Special Component Plan-Physical Targets

Higher Education

Sl.No.	Items	Unit (No. of families)	(Seventh Five year Plan (1985-90) Targets	1987-88 Achievements	1988-89 Target	1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	1989-90 Proposed Targets
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

XI.SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

General Education

University & Higher

Education

N I L

Draft Annual Plan - 1989-90

TPP- I  
STATE: ASSAM

20 Point Programme - Outlay and Expenditure .

Higher Education

Point No.	Item.	Seventh Plan 1985-90		1988-89		1989-90	
		outlay	Expenditure	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	Proposed Outlay	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

General Education

University & Higher

Education

Draft Annual Plan 1989 - 90

20-Point Programme-Physical Targets and Achievements

Higher Education

Point No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 Level	Seventh Plan Target 1985-90	1987-88 Achievement	1988-89 Target	1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	1989-90 Target
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

General Education

University & Higher Education

N I L

F-I  
XI SOCIAL SERVICES : EDUCATION  
TECHNICAL EDUCATION

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
( GENERAL AREAS )

INTRODUCTION : Under the Technical Education Department there are two Engineering Colleges and nine Polytechnics under the State Govt. In addition there is one Regional Engineering College for which the State Government are to bear the Non Recurring expenditure on land development and internal roads, and fifty percent of the Recurring expenditure. These institutions have been conducting various Courses at the level of Post Graduate, Under Graduate, Post diploma, Diploma and Certificate. All post Graduate courses are conducted under Centrally sponsored scheme. A few schemes have been instituted as Central schemes funded mostly by the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India, with the main emphasis on improvement of quality and standard of education and service to Rural community. Such schemes include modernisation and removal of obsolescence in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics, introduction of new courses in emerging and thrust areas computerisation of Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics, Institutional Network schemes in Engineering Colleges, Community Polytechnic etc.

ACHIEVEMENTS DURING 1985-86 :

A. FINANCIAL : The total approved outlay and expenditure are shown below.

Approved outlay	Rs. 294.60	Lakhs.
Total expenditure	Rs. 303.74	Lakhs.
Expenditure on construction only P.W.D.	Rs. 134.13	Lakhs.

B. PHYSICAL : The following new schemes, which were introduced during the sixth Plan period, were spilled over to the Seventh Five Year Plan.

- b) Degree Course in Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering at Assam Engineering College, Jhalukbari, Guwahati.
- b) Diploma Course in Electronics and Telecommunication Engg. at Assam Engg. Institute, Guwahati.
- c) Expansion of Silchar Polytechnic by increasing the annual intake capacity from 120 to 240
- d) Expansion of Dibrugarh Polytechnic by increasing the annual intake capacity from 120 to 180 in the existing disciplines.
- e) Expansion of Regional Engineering College, Silchar by increasing the intake capacity from 90 to 150.
- f) Degree course in Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering at Regional Engineering College, Silchar.
- g) Certificate course in Textile Technology taken over from North Eastern Council
- h) Establishment of Polytechnic at Bongaigaon in the North Bank of the Brahmaputra.
- i) Monitoring Cell and Training Cell attached to the Directorate.
- j) State share of recurring expenditure on Regional Engineering College, Silchar.

Besides the following new schemes were introduced.

- a) Diploma Course in Electronics at Silchar Polytechnic.
- b) Diploma Course in Automobile Engineering at Prince of Wales Institute, Jorhat
- c) Revision of Staff structure in Engineering Colleges as per All India Council on Technical Education norms ( First phase-creation of 23 number of Posts.)

## 3. ACHIEVEMENTS DURING 1986-87.

**A. FINANCIAL** : The total approved outlay and expenditure are shown below.

Approved outlay	Rs. 377.00 Lakhs
Total expenditure	Rs. 377.00 Lakhs
Expenditure on construction only (PWD)	Rs. 187.00 Lakhs

**B. PHYSICAL** : All the schemes mentioned above were continued and in addition the following new schemes were introduced.

- a) Opening of Bongaigaon Polytechnic.
- b) Diploma Course in Instrumentation Technology at Prince of Wales Institute, Jorhat.
- c) Diploma Course in Electronics at Prince of Wales Institute, Jorhat.
- d) Diploma Course in Computer Engineering at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati.
- e) Civil Engineering Draftsmanship Course at Girls' Polytechnic, Guwahati.
- f) Revision of staff structure in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics as per All India Council for Technical Education norms ( Second phase-Creation of 18 Posts in Engineering Colleges and 41 Posts in Polytechnics ).

## ACHIEVEMENTS DURING 1987-88.

**A. FINANCIAL** : The approved outlay and expenditure are shown below.

Approved outlay	Rs. 458.00 Lakhs
Total expenditure	Rs. 458.00 Lakhs
Expenditure on Construction only ( P.W.D. )	Rs. 208.00 Lakhs.

**B. PHYSICAL** : In addition to the continuing schemes the following new schemes have been taken up during the period under report.

- a) Master of Computer Application Course at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.
- b) Degree Course in Computer Science & Engineering at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.



- c) Upgradation of Junior Technical School, Golaghat into a Girls' Polytechnic.
- d) Revision of staff structure in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics as per All India Council for Technical Education norms ( Third phase-Creation of 12 number of Posts in Engineering Colleges and 67 numbers Polytechnics ).

5. ACHIEVEMENTS DURING 1988-89.

A. FINANCIAL : The outlay and expenditure are as follows.

Approved outlay	Rs.517.00 Lakhs
Total expenditure ( anticipated )	Rs.517.00 Lakhs
Expenditure on Construction only (PWD) ( anticipated )	Rs.230.00 Lakhs

B. PHYSICAL : The major areas of expenditure are expected to be as follows.

Recurring:

- a) Degree Course in Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati.
- b) Master of Computer Application Course at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.
- c) Degree Course in Computer Science and Engineering at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.
- d) Diploma Course in Electronics & Telecommunication Engg. at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati.
- e) Diploma Course in Instrumentation Technology at Prince of Wales Institute, Jorhat.
- f) Diploma Course in Electronics at Prince of Wales Institute, Jorhat.
- g) Diploma Course in Computer Engg. at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati.
- h) Civil Engineering Draftsmanship Course at Girls' Polytechnic, Guwahati.
- i) Expansion of Silchar and Dibrugarh Polytechnic.
- j) Up-gradation of Junior Technical Schools, Golaghat into Polytechnic.

- k) Strengthening of Inspection staff of Directorate.
- l) Revision of staff structure as per All India Council for Technical Education norms.
- m) Recurring expenditure on Bongaigaon Polytechnic. & Golaghat and Girls' Polytechnic.
- n) 50% of recurring expenditure on Regional Engineering College, Silchar ( State share ).
- o) Grants to non Government Organisation for conducting Technical Courses.

Non-Recurring : The undernoted major construction works are at various stages of completion.

To be completed :

- a) Boys Hostels at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati, Assam Textile Institute, Guwahati and Nowgong Polytechnic, Nagaon.
- b) Girls' Hostels at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati, Dibrugarh Polytechnic, Lahowal, Girls' Polytechnic at Guwahati, Nowgong Polytechnic, Nagaon.
- c) Extension of academic buildings such as main buildings, Laboratories and Workshops at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati, Silchar Polytechnic, Meherpur, Assam Textile Institute, Guwahati and Dibrugarh Polytechnic, Lahowal.
- d) Temporary accomodation for Girls at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati.
- e) First phase construction of academic buildings and Campus Wall at Bongaigaon Polytechnic, Bongaigaon.
- f) Staff Quarters in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics.

Government sanction accorded and works to be started :

- g) Girls' Hostel at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati and Silchar Polytechnic, Meherpur.
- h) Second phase construction of departmental ( functional ) buildings of Bongaigaon Polytechnic at an estimated cost of Rs.125.94 lakhs.

Government sanction awaited and work to be started :

- i) Tezpur Polytechnic at an estimated cost of Rs.138.73 lakhs.
- jj) Staff Quarters in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics against new courses.

6. PROPOSAL FOR 1989-90 :

A.FINANCIAL : The allocation proposed for the year 1989-90 is as shown below.

Total allocation proposed	Rs. 706.00 Lakhs
Allocation proposed for construction only	Rs. 385.00 Lakhs.
Allocation proposed for equipments only	Rs. 40.00 Lakhs.

B.PHYSICAL PROGRAMMES FOR 1989-90 :

- a) The recurring expenditure for all the schemes mentioned at serial 5.B. will be continued.
- b) The following major construction works with spill over to 1989-90.
  - o Girls' Hostel at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati and Silchar Polytechnic, Meherpur.
  - o Second phase construction of departmental buildings at Bongaigaon Polytechnic, Bongaigaon.
  - o Tezpur Polytechnic.
  - o Staff Quarters in all Institutions against introduction of new courses.

Besides the following new major works which could not be taken up earlier due to financial constraints, have become unavoidably necessary and have to be taken up during 1989-90.

- Electronics buildings at Assam Engineering Institute, Guwahati and Silchar Polytechnic, Meherpur.
- Electronics building at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati.
- Buildings for Computer Courses at Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.
- Library buildings at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati and Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.
- Establishment of North Lakhimpur Polytechnic.

7. 14 POINT ARTHA SAMAJIK KARMACHUCHI :

The Government of Assam have decided to implement the 14 Point Artha Samajik Karmasuchi for development of the State. The schemes covered under this Karmasuchi pertaining to the Technical Education Department are given below.

a) Introduction of degree College in Textile Technology :

With the coming up of various downstream industries of Bongaigaon Refinery and Petro-Chemicals Limited, the manpower requirement in Textile Technology at degree level has gone up considerably necessitating establishment of a degree College in Textile Technology. A proposal in this regard has already been submitted to the Eastern Regional Office of the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India.

b) Introduction of Post Graduate Courses at Jorhat Engg. College, Jorhat and Assam Engineering College, Guwahati.

Proposals have been submitted to the Central Ministry for introduction of Post Graduate Course of local interest at Assam Engineering College and Jorhat Engineering College, Jorhat.

c) Introduction of Master of Computer Application Course at Assam Engineering College :

A 3 Year Post B.Sc./B.Com. Course leading to the degree of Master in Computer Applications has been approved by the Central Ministry for introduction at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati. It is proposed to be introduced during 1989-90.

d) Introduction of Diploma Course in Computer Engineering at Nowgong Polytechnic, Nagaon:

The Central Ministry have already approved the introduction of the course at Nowgong Polytechnic, Nagaon. It is proposed to be introduced during 1989-90.

e) Establishment of a Girls' Wing at Dibrugarh Polytechnic, Lahowal :

On request from the Central Ministry a proposal was submitted, and the approval is awaited.

f) Women's education :

More emphasis will be given towards Women's education.

g) Establishment of Polytechnics at Tezpur and North Lakhimpur :

The establishment of the two Polytechnics in the North Bank of the Brahmaputra were approved items of 6th Plan period. Land have been acquired for both the Polytechnics and handed over to the Assam PWD for construction purposes. Preliminary works have already been started.

### 8. CENTRAL SCHEMES :

The Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India instituted a few schemes during the sixth Plan period with 100% funding in most of the cases, direct to the Institutions. With the adoption of the National Policy on Education, 1986, these Central Schemes are being pursued more vigorously. A few of such schemes under which the Institutions have been receiving direct fund from the Central Ministry are furnished below.

- a) Modernisation and removal of obsolescence of Laboratories and workshops in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics.
- b) Strengthening of Libraries in Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics.
- c) Establishment of new laboratories in thrust areas such as Transportation Engineering, Environmental Engineering etc. in Engineering Colleges.
- d) Computerisation of Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics.
- e) Introduction of Master in Computer Application Courses in Engineering Colleges.
- f) Introduction of Community Polytechnic schemes.

In addition a Post Graduate Course in Soil Mechanics have been introduced at Assam Engineering College, Guwahati, under Centrally sponsored scheme during 1987-88.

The assistances received by the Institutions under these schemes since the beginning of the Seventh five Year plan are furnished below.

Year	Engg. Colleges	Polytechnics
1985-86	Rs. 55.00 Lakhs	Rs. 13.00 Lakhs
1986-87	Rs. 20.00 Lakhs	Rs. 42.75 Lakhs
1987-88	Rs. 48.00 Lakhs	Rs. 84.75 Lakhs

( ST )

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90  
 Head of Development : Technical Education.  
 State Assam :: Out lay and Expenditure.

Statement G.N.-1,

e No.	Major Head/ Minor Head of Development	Seventh Five Year Plan (1985- 90) Agreed out lay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89		1989-90	Of which Capit cont
				Appro- ved outlay	Anticip- ated Expendi- ture		

XI. Social Services

Education

2203 00	Technical Education.	1575.00	458.00	517.00	517.00.	706.00	425.
---------	-------------------------	---------	--------	--------	---------	--------	------



Draft Annual Plan 1989-90: Heads of Development-Technical Education,  
Stat. Assam : Out lay and Expenditure.

Code No.	Major Head/Minor Heads of Development	Seventh Five (1985- 90) Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipa- ted Expen- diture	Propose ed out lay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2 21 2203 00	Technical Education						
001	Direction and Adminis- tration (Including restructuring, State Council Buildings Curriculum Development etc.)	15.00	6.64	7.00	7.00	3.50	1.00
003	Training.	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-
004	Research.	40.00	-	-	-	5.00	-
101	Inspection	-	-	0.50	0.50	2.00	-
102	Assistance to Universi- ties for Technical Education.	136.00	6.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	-
103	Technical Schools.	18.00	5.85	5.00	5.00	-	-
104	Assistance to Non-Govt. Technical Colleges and Institutes.	15.00	3.50	1.00	1.00	3.00	-

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
. 105 Polytechnics :							
i) Consolidation/diversification/ expansion/introduction of new degree courses.	405.00	169.80	170.90	170.90	209.00	115.00	
ii) Establishment of Bongaigaon Polytechnic, Bongaigaon.	350.00	63.39	70.00	70.00	80.00	50.00	
iii) Establishment of New Polytechnics.	26.00	0.06	11.00	11.00	80.00	80.00	
iv) Modernisation and removal of obsolescence.	-	20.00	12.00	12.00	30.00	30.00	
v) Staff quarters.	75.00	27.38	28.00	28.00	15.00	15.00	
106. Book Promotion.	10.00	3.65	2.60	2.60	3.50	-	
107. Scholarship	20.00	8.66	15.00	15.00	20.00	-	
108. Examination ( State Council )	25.00	5.00	10.00	10.00	3.00		
112. Engineering/Technical Colleges and Institutes.							
i) Consolidation/expansion/introduction	180.00	72.05	94.00	94.00	142.00	85.00	
ii) Introduction of MCA Courses (State share).					3.00		
iii) Degree College in Textile Technology.	15.00	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
iv) Modernisation and removal of obsolescence.	-	12.00	22.00	22.00	20.00	20.00	

7  
1  
6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
iv) Staff quarters.		30.00	0.76	10.00	10.00	15.00	15.00
v) Centrally sponsored schemes (State Share).							
a) Regional Engineering College, Silchar.	210.00		46.92	40.00	40.00	53.00	8.00
b) Institutional Network and other schemes.	-		5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
100. Other expenditure ( T.S.P. d others )	-		0.34	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Total =		1575.00	458.00	517.00	517.00	706.00	425.00

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 : Physical Target and Achievements.

Statement-GN-3  
State : Assam

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Seventh	Annual Plan 1987-	Annual Plan 1989-90	Annual Plan 1989-90	
			Plan (1985-90) Targets	88 Achievements	Target	Anticipated Achievement	Target Proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Development of						
	a) Engg. Colleges	No.	3	3	3	3	4
	b) Polytechnics	No.	10	9	10	10	10
	c) Junior Technical Schools.	No.	3	2	1	1	1
	Construction of Polytechnics at North Lakhimpur and Tezpur.	No.	2	-	2	0	2
	Introduction of Specialised Courses in Polytechnics.	No.	13	07	8	8	9
	-do- Degree course in Colleges.	No.	2	2	2	2	2
	Certificate course in Textile Technology.	No.	-	2	2	2	2
	Strengthening of Computer facilities in Engg. Colleges and Polytechnics.	No.	9	3	3	3	7
	Implementation of Revised staff structure.	No. of Post					
	a) Engg. Colleges.		53	53	53	53	53 (53)
	b) Polytechnics.	No. of Est.	147	108	119	119	125

F-15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8.	Construction of Girls' Hostel.	No.	9	5	5	5	6
9.	Starting of Community Polytechnics	No.	3	3	3	3	4
10.	Estt. of a model Central Polytechnic.	No.	1	-	-	-	1
11.	Girls wing at Dib. Poly.		-	-	-	-	1
12.	Estt. of a Residential Girls Polytechnic.	No.	1	-	-	-	1
13.	Master in Computer Application in Engg. College.	No.	1	1	1	1	2
14.	Introduction of P.G. Courses.	No.	6	2	2	2	4
15.	Institutional Net Work scheme.	No.	2	1	2	2	2

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90  
(Centrally sponsored scheme/outlays and expenditure under Central sectors only)

Statement-QN -6.

Rs. in Lakhs.

Name of the scheme	Pattern of sharing exp. ( i.e. 50:50 100% etc.)	Seventh Plan outlays 1985-90	Actual Exp. 1987-88	1988-89		1989-90 proposed outlay
				Allocation	Anti Exp.	
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Post Graduate Course in Watershed Management and Soil Mechanic at Assam Engg. College.	100%	10.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	11.00
2. Introduction of P.G.Course at Engg. Colleges ( New ).	100%	12.00		2.00	2.00	20.00
3. Establishment of a Residential Girls' Poly.	100%	100.00				200.00
4. Establishment of a Model Central Poly.	100%	500.00	-	-	-	200.00
5. Community Poly. (P.O.W.I., Silchar, Nowgong)	100%	11.00	8.10	10.00	21.00	15.00
6. Starting of Community Poly. at Dibrugarh.	-	10.00	-	-	-	10.00
7. Introduction of P.D. Computer Application course at Assam Engg. Instt., Guwahati.	100%	90.00	6.00	-	-	2.00

\* Allocation for the year 1988-89 is expected by March/89 and the savings during 1987-88 will be spent during 1988-89.

F-17

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8. Computerisation in Polytechnics and Colleges.	100%	90.00	-	-	-	12.00	12.00
9. Construction of Girls' hostel in each Polytechnic ( 8 Nos.)	100%	160.00	-	-	-	-	100.00
10. Institutional Network scheme 50:50				5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
11. Removal of obsolescence of the Modernisation of work shop and Laboratories in Polytechnics and Engg. Colleges.	100%	100.00		55.97	100.00	100.00	100.00
12. Master Degree course in Computer Application at Jorhat Engg. College & Assam Engg. College.	80%	-		5.00	9.00	6.00	6.00
13. Estt. of curriculum Dev. Cell in the Directorate.	100%	-		-	1.00	1.00	2.00
14. Estt. of Girls' Wing at Dib. Poly.	100%	-		-	-	-	20.00
Total =		1083.00		82.07	129.00	151.00	703.00

F-18

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 : Tribal Sub Plan  
Outlay and Expenditure.

State: Assam  
Statement : T.S.P.1

Rs. in Lakhs

SL. No.	Head of Development	Seventh Plan ( 1985-90 ) outlay			1987-88 ( Actuals)		
		State Plan outlay for General Areas	Flow to T.S.P.	% age to total outlay	State Plan/outlay for general areas	Flow TSP	% age to total plan outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Technical Education	1575.00	5.00	0.31%	458.00	0.34	0.07%

1988-89 Anti Expenditure			1989-90 ( Proposed outlay		
State Plan outlay for general areas	Flow TS P	% age to total plan outlay	State plan outlay for general areas	Flow T.S.P.	% age to total plan outlay
9	10	11	12	13	14
517.00	1.00	0.19%	706.00	1.25	0.17%



Draft Annual plan 1988-89 Tribal Sub Plan

State : Assam

physical Targets/Achievements,

Statement : TSP-2

L. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 level	Seventh plan 1985-90 Target	1987-88 Achievement	1988-89		1989-90 Target proposed
						Target	Anticipated Achievement	
10.	Award of scholarship and Book Grant	-	-	60	18	28	28	38

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 Employment  
Content of Sectoral Programmes.

EMP-1

Employment Statement  
State : Assam

Outlay and Expenditure

Rs. in Lakhs

Name of the sector	Outlay and Expenditure			1989-90 proposed out lay
	Seventh plan (1985-90) agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	
Technical Education	1575.00 ( 850.00 )	558.00 ( 208.00 )	517.00 ( 230.00 )	706.00 ( 385.00 )

Construction component indicated in parenthesis.

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 EMP -2  
 Employment content of Sectoral Programmes, Targets and Achievements.

	Seventh Plan (1985-86) Target		Additional direct employment generated 1987-88 (Actual)		1988-89 Anticipated		1989-90 Target proposed	
Name of the sector	Const- ructi- on per son days	contin- ing per son Yr.	Construction person days	continuing (Person year)	Construction person days	Continu- ing per sons days	Const- ction ( Person days)	Continuing person Yr.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Technical Education								

The money is provided in the P.W.D. Budget and the P.W.D. Department execute the work and utilise the amount.

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90  
 20-Point Programme-Physical Targets and Achievements

TPP-2  
 1989-90  
 Physical Targets and A

Point No.	Item	Unit	1988-89 level	Seventh Plan Target 1985-86	1988-89 Achievement	Target	Antevel Expenditure	Target
12(III)	Women in Technical Institution.	No.	200	1000	560	650	2650	6800

20-Point Programme-Outlays and Expenditure.

Point No.	Item	Seventh Plan 1985-90 out lay	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90 proposed Outlay
				outlay	Anti. Expd.	
12(III)	Women in Technical Institution.	25.00	5.50	19.58	19.58	28.00

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90 : GENERAL AREAS

XI. SOCIAL SERVICE

EDUCATION, SPORTS, ART & CULTURE

ART & CULTURE

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

During the Seventh Five Year Plan period (1985-90) a sum of Rs.312.00 lakhs has been allotted for the art & culture under the General Areas. Out of the said amount a sum of Rs.292.50 lakhs was allotted during the year 1988-89 for General Areas.

During the year 1989-90, Annual Plan, a sum of Rs.322.00 lakh is proposed for implementing the following schemes.

1. STATE COLLEGE OF MUSIC GUWAHATI : The State College of Music will be strengthened by recruiting additional staff and it will have its own building.
2. TAI MUSEUM AT SIBSAGAR : The Tai Museum will be developed, articles of Historical and cultural importance will be collected for its preservation. The construction of building for the Tai Museum will be completed.
3. JYOTI BHARATI : TEZPUR : The Jyoti Bharati will be activated by organising fairs, functions of Jyoti Sangeet, Jyoti Nats etc. as well as publication of books on Notation of Jyoti Sangeet, Bishnu Prasad Rabha's Sangeet etc.
4. CULTURAL CENTRE : Cultural centre at Golaghat, Dibrugarh, Dooardooma, Sipajhar, Sarpu, Bardowa, Majuli, Karimganj, Gauripur Sarthebari, under General Areas; Kokrajhar, Tamulpur, Sarupathar, Dudhnoi, Dhemaji, Jagiroa, Sadi, Sijni under Tribal Sub-plan and Madhupur and Puri outside the State will be developed by organising training and traditional Satria and Boro dances and Music, particularly of tribal people.
5. PUBLICATION OF BOOKS : Preliminary works of publication of books and colour illustration of Parijat Haran, Silpi Jiboni Kosh, Musical instruments of Assam are done and will be completed during the current financial year.
6. COLLEGE OF ART AND CRAFTS : GUWAHATI : The College of Art & Crafts will be strengthened by recruiting additional staff and it will have its own buildings.
7. STATE ART GALLERY : GUWAHATI : The State Art Gallery will be developed.

8. RABINDRA BHAWAN : GUWAHATI : The drama unit will be strengthened for better drama performance. The Guest House attached to Rabintra Bhawan is newly completed.

The Auditorium and Stage of the Rabintra Bhawan will be renovated for better facilities of sound and light.

9. ASSAM KALA AKADEMI : Grants-in-aid will be given to Assam Kala Akademi for development of literature, Fine Arts and Music of the State.

10. DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL ACTIVITIES : ~~The~~ Fairs, Functions, Festivals, Exhibitions and Seminar etc. will be held for development of art and culture of the State.

11. ESTABLISHMENT OF PUPPETRY WING : The Puppetry wing will be strengthened by entertaining the additional staff for better development of puppetry art form of the State.

12. GRANTS-IN-AID : Sanction for Grants-in-aid to Individual Artists, Non-Govt. Cultural Organisation, Jyoti-Chitraban (Film Studio) Society and production of Documentary Film and Ass. picture film are made.

13. PRODUCTION OF FILM : Production of film for development of art and culture of the State including production of Art film will be subsidised.

14. PRODUCTION OF LONG PLAYING DISC. : Production of long pl records, production of cassettes on songs and music of different ethnic groups ~~xx~~ of the State will be under taken.

15. AWARD GIVING FESTIVAL : The following award will be given annually for development of art and culture of the State.

- (1) Sri Sri Sankardev Award.
- (2) Sahitya Charyya Anul Chandra Hazarika and Nata Surya Phani Sarmah Award.
- (3) Sri Sri Madhabdeva Award.
- (4) Kalaguru Bishnu Prasad Rava Award.
- (5) Rupkonwar Jyoti Prasad Agarwalla Award.

16. FELLOWSHIPS : Fellowship for specific training in Music and Drama will be introduced.

17. DOCUMENTATION : The documentation of different form of folk and traditional art of the State is necessary for its preservation as some of these form are the very of extinct.

18. FILM UNIT : This Directorate has taken up schemes for production of film unit essential.

19. STRENGTHENING OF DIRECTORATE OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS:

The Directorate will be strengthened to cope with the increased works and for implementing the plan Scheme..

20. A Cultural Research Centre at Guwahati will be established.
21. Open air theatre at Guwahati will be constructed.
22. Music and dance repertoire will be opened.
23. Estt. of Cultural Museum and Archive will be done.
24. Promotion and preservation rare form of traditional and Tribal performances and art will be under taken.
25. Cultural ~~exchange~~ programmes including North Eastern Region will be under taken.

26. SANKARDEVA CULTURAL COMPLEX AT GUWAHATI :

Sankardeva Cultural Complex at Guwahati will be established.

27. Hodling of Classical and light Classical Festival at Guwahati will be introduced.

The Functioning of existing Schemes will be continue as usual.

MONITORING :

The Directorate of Cultural Affairs has been implementing various schemes for the development of art and Culture of the State with Special emphases for the promoting of the growth of Assamese music, Dance and Drama etc.

1. Establishemental of Cultural Centre at Madhupur, Puri, Karimganj, Jagiroad, Sadia, Doo-doo, Golaghat, Dibrugarh, Bijni, Barpeta & Sarthebari are in process.
2. Long Playing Record on Mishing Songs is completed..
3. Action has been taken to produce Cassttes on Dhibichar, Nao-Khelar Geet, Goalparia Loka Geet, Zumar & Ojapali etc.
4. Documentary film on Kamrupia Dhulia, Chetana were released. Action has been taken to produce of Documentary Film on Bamboo Culture of Assam "Ajan Fakir" "Ojapali" "Satria Dance" Bihu Dance" and "Puppetry of Assam" etc.
5. Grants-in-aid to old and ailing artists, Film Producers, Jyoti Chitraban(Film Stodio) Society, Non-Govt. Cultural Organisation are continue as usual.
6. Building for Govt. College of Art & Crafts, Guwahati, Tai Museum at Sibsagarh and boundary of Sankardev Kala Khetra, Guwahti are in process.
7. The Sri Sri Sankardeva Award giving Festival was held at Guwahati. Mobile theatre Prize Winner Festival was held at Pathsa
8. Cultural performance were held at New-Delhi, Simla, Bhubaneswar, Khunsa, Imphal and Agartala etc.



DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90-HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT-  
EDUCATION : ART & CULTURE OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT-GN-I  
STATE : ASSAM

(Rs.in lakh)

Code No.	Major head/minor head of development	Seventh plan (1985-90) agreed outlay	1987-88 annual exp.	1988-89 Approved outlay.	Anticipated expenditure	1989-90 Proposed out lay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2 21 2205 00	XI Social Services Education Art & Culture	312.00	222.00	292.50	292.50	322.00	60.00
Grand total		312.00	222.00	292.50	292.50	322.00	60.00

## STATEMENT-GN-2

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 : DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS  
ART AND CULTURE  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. in lakh)

Code No.	Name of the schemes/Projects	Seventh plan (1985-90) agreed	1987-88 annual exp.	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated expenditure	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

XI SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION.

## 2 21 2205 00 ART &amp; CULTURE

*Cultural Affairs*  
001 Direction & Administration

I. Director.	-	-	10.00	10.00	15.00	-
II. Regional Office	-	-	0.15	0.15	0.20	-
III. (a) Strengthening of Rabindra Bhawan	-	-	4.90	4.90	6.00	2.00
(b) Open air theatre	-	-	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
IV. Art Gallery	-	-	6.60	6.60	6.60	3.00
V. (a) Cultural Museum & Archive	-	-	3.40	3.40	5.20	-
(b) Tai Museum	-	-	10.00	10.00	6.00	4.00
<b>TOTAL: DIRECTOR &amp; ADMN.</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>41.05</b>	<b>41.05</b>	<b>36.00</b>	<b>13.00</b>

101. FINE ART EDUCATION.

I. State College of Music	-	-	14.25	14.25	20.00	5.00
II. College of Art & Crafts.	-	-	6.30	6.30	10.00	5.00
III. Music Schools & other Insts.	-	-	-	-	-	-
(a) Jyoti Bharati	-	-	2.40	2.40	5.00	2.50
(b) Non-Govt. Cultural Orgns.	-	-	20.00	20.00	22.00	5.00

G-5

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(C) Scholarships		-	-	0.75	0.75	1.00	-
(Dd Sahitya Akademi		-	-	10.00	1.00	1.00	-
(e) Cultural Centres		-	-	11.00	10.00	15.00	-
(f) Promotion and Preservation of rare form of traditional Performing		-	-	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
(g) Fellowships		-	-	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
(h) Award giving Festivals		-	-	5.50	5.50	7.00	-
(i) Estt. of regional Cultural Centre		-	-	19.00	19.00	-	-
(j) Sound & Light Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-
(k) Dance and Music repertoires		-	-	-	-	2.00	-
(l) Documentations		-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-
(m) Estt. of cultural research centres		-	-	3.70	3.70	2.00	-
(n) G.R.K. Sangeet & Satria Training Centre		-	-	1.90	1.90	13.00	10.00
(O) Estt. of Puppetry wings		-	-	-	-	2.00	-
(p) Holding of classical & light classical competition and festival		-	-	-	-	15.00	-
(q) Sankardev cultural complex		-	-	30.00	30.00	30.00	25.00
<b>TOTAL-101-Fine Arts Education</b>		-	-	<b>119.80</b>	<b>119.80</b>	<b>151.00</b>	<b>47.00</b>

1545

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>102 PROMOTION OF ART AND CULTURE</u>							
f.	Development of Cultural activities fairs, festivals, exhibition etc.	-	-	55.65	55.65	-	-
	(a) Aid to individual artist	-	-	-	-	2.00	-
	(b) Fairs, Festivals etc.	-	-	-	-	55.00	-
<u>II. CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM</u>							
	(a) Inter State cultural exchange	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-
	(b) N.E. Region cultural exchange	-	-	-	-	1.00	-
<u>III. FILMS</u>							
	(a) Grants-in-aid to Jyoti Chitrabhan Film Studio Societies.	-	-	38.00	38.00	15.00	-
	(b) Grants-in-aid to film Production	-	-	-	-	18.00	-
	(c) Promotion of films.	-	-	-	-	40.00	-
TOTAL : 102-PROMOTION OF ART & CULTURE		-	-	95.65	95.65	95.00	-
TOTAL :		-	195.00	256.50	256.50	282.00	60.00
T.S.P.		-	27.00	36.00	36.00	40.00	-
GRAND TOTAL:		312.00	222.00	292.50	292.50	322.00	60.00

STATEMENT-GN-3  
STATE : ASSAM

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN-1989-90-PHYSICAL TARGET AND ACHIEVEMENT

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Seventh plan (1985-90) target	Annual plan 1987-88 achievement	Annual plan 1988-89		Annual plan 1989-90 Target proposed.
					Target	Anticipated % Achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Open air theatre	No.	1	--	--	-	1
2.	Construction of Building of Cultural Museum, Tait Museum	No.	1	--	--	-	1
3.	Construction of Building of Govt. College of Art and Crafts.	No.	1	-	-	-	1
4.	Sankaradeva Kala Khetra	No.	1	-	-	-	1
5.	Fellowships	No.	20	-	5	5	5
6.	Award giving Festival	No.	5	-	1	1	1
7.	Dance and Music Repertoire	No.	5	5	5	5	5
8.	Aid to individual artists	No.	150	50	50	50	50
9.	Grants-in-aid to Non-Govt. Cultural Organisations	No.	₹350	350 (Contd)	300 (Contd)	300 (Contd)	300 (Contd)
10.	Production of Films	No.	10	1	8	8	8
11.	Production of Long Playing Record	No.	5	1	1	1	1
12.	Production of Cassettes	No.	15	1	1	1	1
13.	Award of Scholarships/	No.	30	30	30	30	30
14.	Documentation	No.	5	4	1	1	1
15.	Publication Books	No.	310	1	-	-	-

STATEMENT-GN-6

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES  
(OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE UNDER CENTRAL SECTOR ONLY)

(Rs. in lakh)

Name of Schemes	Pattern of sharing exp. (i.e. 50:50) 100% etc.	Seventh plan outlay (1985-90)	Actual exp. 1987-88	1988-89		1989-90 proposed outlay
				Allocation	exp. Anticipation exp.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Financial assistance to persons distinguished in letters who may be indigent circumstance grants- in-aid	2:1 (Govt. of India 2% show and State Govt. 1% show)	-	-	-	-	2.00
TOTAL	2:1	-	-	-	-	2.00

## STATEMENT-TSP-I

## STATE-ASSAM

(Rs. in lakh)

## DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 TRIBAL SUB-PLAN-OUTLAY &amp; EXPENDITURE

Sl. No.	Head of Development.	Seventh plan 1985-90			1987-88 (actual)			1988-89 anti exp.			1989-90 proposed outlay		
		State plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub plan	%age to outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub plan	%age to total plan outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub plan	%age to total plan outlay	State plan outlay	Flow to tribal sub plan	%age to total plan outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	XI Social services												
	Education	312.00	30.80	10.43%	222.00	27.00	8.22%	292.50	36.00	8.13%	322.00	40.00	8.05%
	art and culture (cultural affairs)												
	Total	312.00	30.80	10.43%	222.00	27.00	8.22%	292.50	36.00	8.13%	322.00	40.00	8.05%

STATEMENT-TSP-2

STATE: ASSAM

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN : TRIBAL SUB-PLAN PHYSICAL TARGET/ACHIEVEMENT

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1979-80 level	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90
				Plan 1985-90 Target	achievement	Target	Anticipated	Target proposed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Estt. of cultural centres	per year	1	5	2	2	2	2
2.	Aid to individual artists	-do-	1	30	27	20	20	20
3.	Grants-in-aid to Non-Govt. Cultural Orgns.	-do-	1	100	30	30	30	30
4.	Production of documentary film	-do-	5	2	2	2	2	2
5.	Documentation	-do-	1	5	1	1	3	3
6.	Publication of Books	-do-	1	2	-	1	1	1
7.	Publication of album	-do-	1	5	-	1	1	1
8.	Grants-in-aid to production of documentary film	-do-	1	5	-	1	1	1
9.	Publication of cassette	-do-	1	5	-	-	1	1
10.	Award giving festival	-do-	1	5	-	-	1	1



XI SOCIAL SERVICES  
 EDUCATION : ART & CULTURE  
 PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES  
 DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
 ( GENERAL AREAS )

1. SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN 1985-90 :

During the seventh five year plan period a sum of Rs. 56.00 lakhs has been allotted for the improvement of Library Services under the General Areas. Keeping in view of the objectives and programmes of the seventh five year plan were formulated. The sector-wise break up of agreed outlay of Rs.56.00 lakhs under this Directorate are as follows :-

<u>Five year plan</u>		<u>of which Capital content</u>
1. Strengthening of Directorate of Library Services, Assam.	14.38	
2. Opening of Children Section.	.25	
3. Rural Library Complex.	9.37	
4. Creation of 15 posts of W.D. cum Accountants.	.25	
5. Esstt. of 10 Nos. of New Sub-Divisional Libraries.	.37	
6. Esstt. of Zonal Office.	-	
7. Grant to Madhupur & Harpeta Satra.	.50	
8. Opening of Branch Libraries	-	
9. Repairing of Chairs in the District Libraries.	-	
10. Purchase of Books.	7.28	
11. Matching Grant.	.50	
12. Purchase of Vehicle	2.40	
13. Pre-Seminar.	-	
14. Training of Librarians.	-	
15. Other expenses :- Travel expenses, News paper & periodicals, Office expenses, House Rent, Installation of telephones, Purchase of Book binding machines etc.	2.70	
16. Re-organisation of Sub-Divisional Libraries.	-	
17. Grants-in-aid	1.00	<u>Capital content</u>
18. Construction of Library Building at Mangaldoi, Harpeta and Nalbari.	17.00	17.00
<b>TOTAL =</b>	<b>56.00</b>	<b>17.00</b>

Objectives :- With a view to meet the demand for expansion of Library Services to all Districts, Sub-Divisions, Block & Gaon Panchayats, the strengthening of the Directorate is essential for its proper development, organisational set up and proper supervision.

2. Achievement during 1985-86 :- The approved annual plan out-lay for the year 1985-86 was Rs. 14.00 lakhs out of which Rs. 11.00 lakhs was spent towards strengthening of the Directorate of Library Services, rural library complex, establishment of new Sub-Divisional Libraries, purchase of books, Matching Grants, grant to Madhupur Satra and other expenses. The remaining amount of Rs. 3.00 lakhs pertaining to capital content was spent for construction of Library building at District Library, Mangaldoi.

3. Achievement during 1986-87 :- During the year 1986-87 the plan outlay was for Rs. 20.00 lakhs out of which Rs. 2.00 lakhs was for construction of building. The balance amount of Rs. 18.00 lakhs was for strengthening of the Directorate, Rural library complex, establishment of Children Section, Purchase of books, Matching Grant, Purchase of Vehicle and other charges. The sector-wise outlay and expenditure for the year is as follows :-

	<u>Outlay</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
1. Salaries	4.30	4.30
2. Purchase of books for all Libraries	9.83	9.83
3. Matching grant	1.50	1.50
4. Purchase of Vehicle	1.10	1.10
5. Other Charges.	1.94	1.94
6. Establishment of Children Section.	0.25	0.25
7. Construction of building.	2.00	2.00
<b>TOTAL =</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>

4. Achievement during the year 1987-88 :- During the year 1987-88 the approved plan allocation was for Rs. 29.05 lakhs. The entire amount was spent for on-going schemes such as salaries, other charges, purchase of Books and construction of building.

5. Anticipated achievement during the year 1988-89 :-

The annual plan approved for the year 1988-89 has been prepared keeping in view the need for containing the on going schemes under taken in previous years. The total outlay approved was Rs. 53.00 lakhs has been proposed to Govt. for completion of the on-going schemes.

The sectorwise outlay and anticipated achievement during the year 1988-89 are furnished below :-

<u>Outlay</u>		<u>Anticipated Expd.</u>
1. Strengthening of the Directorate of Library Services.	21.52	21.52
2. Opening of Children Section.	0.36	0.36
3. Rural Lib. Complex	1.15	1.15
4. Esstt. of Science & Technology Section.	0.27	0.27
5. Upgradation of existing Sub-Div. Lib. Golaghat to that of Dist. Lib.	0.50	0.50
6. Esstt. of 4 nos. of new Sub-Div. Libraries.	1.00	1.00
7. Grant-in-aid	1.00	1.00
8. Grants to Madhupur Satra & Barpeta Satra.	0.08	0.08
9. Purchase of Books for All Libraries.	8.00	8.00
10. Matching Grant	1.25	1.25
11. Purchase of Vehicle	1.40	1.40
12. Training of Librarians.	0.16	0.16
13. Other expenses :- Travelling expenses, News paper & periodicals, furniture, H.R. Installation of telephones, Purchase of Generator & Book Binding Machine for Dist. Libraries.	6.31	6.31
14. Construction of Library building at Dist. Library, Mangaldoi, Barpeta, & fixation of chairs at Dist. Lib. Silchar.	10.00	10.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>53.00</b>

6. Plan Programme for the year 1989-90

The annual plan size has been proposed at Rs. 74.00 lakhs during the year 1989-90 for the following important on going schemes which are not yet to be completed due to meagre plan allocation of the seventh plan.

1. STRENGTHENING OF DIRECTORATE OF LIBRARY SERVICES

It is proposed to strengthen the Directorate of Library Services, Assam during the year 1989-90. Hence we proposed Rs. 31.93 lakhs for the year 1989-90 for existing salaries and strengthening of this Directorate, District Libraries and Sub-Divisional Libraries.

2. RURAL LIBRARY COMPLEX.

It was proposed to organise Rural Library complex in each of the 714 Gaon Panchayats during the seventh plan period. Two hundred seventy five Rural Libraries have already been sanctioned & approved. Out of these 275 Rural Libraries 182 Rural Libraries are functioning. Action has already been taken to take over the remaining 93 Rural Libraries. It is also proposed to establish 100 Rural Libraries during the year 1989-90. The scheme will provide employment opportunity to 1428 persons (Employment content). Hence we need Rs. 12.12 lakhs during the year 1989-90.

3. ESTABLISHMENT OF 4 NEW SUB-DIVISIONAL LIBRARIES.

It was proposed to establish New Sub-Divisional Libraries during the seventh Plan period. During the year 1989-90, four Sub-Divisional Libraries, one each at Gossaigaon, Pragjyotishpur, North-Salmara and Sarupathar would be set up. Hence we have proposed Rs. 0.90 lakhs during the year 1989-90.

4. OPENING OF CHILDREN SECTION :

It was also decided to start full fledged Children Section in all the District Libraries and at Dispur Branch Library on a phased programme. Action has been taken to establish Children Library at Tezpur, Jorhat & Dibrugarh. During the year 1989-90 four full fledged Children Section will be started in the District Library at Dhubri, Silchar, North Lakhimpur and Dispur Branch Library.

5. GRANT-IN-AID TO RURAL LIBRARIES.

The Grant-in-aid is extend to the Voluntary organisation/Rural Libraries of the state for benefit of the local people. Hence we proposed Rs. 1.00 lakhs during the year 1989-90.

6. OPENING OF BRANCH LIBRARY :

The benefit of Library Services was also proposed to be extended to cater the needs of the masses of greater Guwahati i.e. at Noonmati, New-Guwahati, Maligaon and North Guwahati.

7. PURCHASE OF BOOKS FOR ALL LIBRARIES :

Yearly purchase of Books for the Libraries is a regular feature. It is proposed to purchase Books for Libraries i.e. Director of Library Services, Dispur Branch Library, 15 District Libraries, 14 Sub-Divisional Libraries and 275 Rural Libraries during the year 1989-90. Hence we required Rs. 10.50 lakhs for this purpose.

8. MATCHING GRANT.

It is proposed for Matching Grant of Rs.1.25 lakhs during the year 1989-90.(50:50).

9. PRE SEMINER & TRAINING PROGRAMME.

Pre-Seminer and Training of the Library personnel is very important to provide Technical knowledge to the profession. Hence we proposed Rs.0.10 lakhs for preseminer and Rs.0.25 lakhs for Training of Librarian respectively during the year 1989-90.

10. ESSTT. OF MONITORING CELL.

The Library Services has no monitoring cell to make proper assessment of the progress of various scheme of the Directorate a monitoring cell under guidance of an officer is invariably needed. Accordingly an amount of Rs.0.25 lakhs is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

11. OTHER EXPENDITURE :

We have proposed for purchase of furniture, News-paper and periodicals, contingencies, installation of telephones, Book Binding Machines etc. etc. Hence we required Rs.5.16 lakhs during the year 1989-90.

12. CAPITAL CONTENT :

It is proposed to construct Library buildings at Mangaldai, Sibsagar, Goalpara, Karimganj, Nalbri, Hailakandi, Barpeta, Pragjyotishpur and also an annex to District Library Building at Guwahati in a phased manner under plan period. Construction of Library Building with attached auditoria and fixation of chairs involve huge expenditure. Hence, we have proposed an amount Rs.15.00 lakhs for construction of District Library building at Mangaldai, Barpeta during the year 1989-90.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90, HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT GN-1  
 STATE - ASSAM

(Rupees in lakhs)

Code No.	Head/Sub-Head of Development.	Seventh five year plan 1985-90 agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure.	1988-89 Approved outlay.	1988-89 Anticipated expenditure.	1989-90 Proposed outlay.	1989-90 Of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

XI, SOCIAL SERVICES  
 EDUCATION.

2 21 2205 00	ART & CULTURE.	56.00	29.05	53.00	53.00	74.00	15.00
--------------	----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

CUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rupees in lakhs)							
Code No.	Name of the Scheme/ Project.	Seventh five year plan 1985-90 agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual expendi- ture.	1988-89 Approved outlay	Antici- pated expendi- ture.	Proposed outlay	1989-90 Capital cpment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

2 21 2205-00 XI, SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION,  
ART & CULTURE  
105 PUBLIC LIBRARIES

CONTINUING

1. Strengthening of Directorate of Library Services including existing salary.	9.04	20.00	20.00	31.93
2. One post of Despatchar				
b. Cateloguer of Reference Section.				
c. Four posts of Gr.IV for existing Sub-Divisional Libraries.				
d. Eight posts of Counter Attendants for existing Sub-Divisional Libraries.				



Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh five	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90	
		year plan 1985-90	Actual expen- diture.	Approved outlay	Anticipated outlay	Propose outlay	of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	2. Creation of posts of 7 Lib. Asstt.	-	-	0.12	0.12		
	3. Opening of Children Section at District Library at Dhubri, Silchar, North-Lakhimpur & Dispur Branch Library.	-	-	0.36	0.36	0.50	
	4. Rural Library Complex	-	5.80	1.15	1.15	0.50	
	a. Honorarium for 275 Nos. of Rural Librarians @ 250/- (existing)						
	b. Honorarium for 206 Nos. of Gr. IV @ 175/- (existing)					2.77	
	c. Honorarium for 100 Rural Librarians @ 250/-					2.00	
	d. Honorarium for 100 Gr. IV. @ 175/-					1.10	

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT  
SCHEME/PROJECT-S

STATEMENT GN-2  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90	
		Five year plan 1985-90	Actual expenditure	Approved outlay	Anticipated expenditure.	Proposed Outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5.a	Esstt. of Science & Technology Section.	-	-	0.27	0.27	0.28	
5.b	Upgradation of Sub-Divisional Library Golaghat to that Dist. Library.	-	-	0.50	0.50	-	
6.	Esstt. of 4 Nos. Sub-Divisional Library at Gossaigaon, Pragjyotishpur, North Salmara and Sarupathar.	-	-	1.00	1.00	0.90	
7.	Grants-in-aid	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	
8.	Grant to Madhupur Satra and Barpeta Satra	-	-	0.08	0.08	0.26	
9.	Opening of Branch Library at Maligaon, Noonmati & New Guwahati & North Guwahati (Ananda Ram Barua Library)	-	-	-	-	0.25	

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECT.

STATEMENT GN-2

OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Code No.	Name of the Schemes/Project	Seventh	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
		five year plan 1985-90	Actual expenditure	Approved outlay	Anticipated Achievement	Proposed outlay	Of which capital content	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
10.	Purchase of Books for all Libraries		3.05	8.00	3.00		10.50	
11.	Matching Grant		-	1.25	1.25		1.25	
12.	Purchase of vehicle		-	1.40	1.40		-	
13.	Pre-seminer		-	-	-		0.10	
14.	Training of Librarians		3.	0.16	0.16		0.25	
15.	a) Other charges : Travel expenses, N.C.C. (N&M), Office expenses, furniture, House Rent, Installation of Telephone, Purchase of Book Binding Machines for District Libraries		2.16	6.31	6.31		5.16	

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT  
SCHEMES/PROJECTS

STATEMENT GN-2  
OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh Five Year Plan 1987-89		1988-89	1989-90	1989-90	
		Actual Expenditure	Approved outlay			Anticipated expenditure	Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	16. Purchase of Generator			1.40	1.40		
	17. Esstt. of Monitoring Cell					0.25	
	<u>Capital Content</u>		9.00	10.00	10.00	15.00	15.00
	Construction of Library building at Marapeta & Mangaloor						
	<u>Total</u>		<u>56.00</u>	<u>29.05</u>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>74.00</u>
							<u>15.00</u>

H-12

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 PHYSICAL TARGETS & ACHIEVEMENT

STATEMENT GN-3  
: ASSAM

Sl No.	ITEM	Unit	Seventh five year plan (1985-90) Target	Annual Plan 1987-88 Achievement	Annual Target	Annual Plan 1988-89 Anticipated Achievement	Annual Plan 1989-90 Target Proposed
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

**XI SOCIAL SERVICES**  
**EDUCATION SPORTS & ART & CULTURE**

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**  
**(IMPROVEMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES)**

1.	Re-organisation of Directorate of Library Services,	Nos	63	-	14	14	27
2.	Establishment of New Sub-Divisional Libraries.	Nos	8	-	16	16	16
3.	Estt. of Library Services to Rural Areas (Rural Library Complex)	Nos	714	-	75	75	100
4.	Construction of Library Building	Nos	4	1	1	1	1

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMME 1985-90  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

EMP-1

Name of the Sector	Outlay & Expenditure		1988-89	1989-90
	Seventh Plan 1985-90 agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual expenditure.	Anticipa- ted expendi- ture.	Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5

XI, SOCIAL SERVICES				
EDUCATION				
2 21 2205 00	ART & CULTURE	56.00	9.00	10.00 15.00
PUBLIC LIBRARIES				
DEVELOPMENT OF				
LIBRARY SERVICES				

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION

ART & CULTURE  
ARCHAEOLOGY

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

( GENERAL AREAS )

A total amount of Rs. 48.00 lakh was originally allocated to this Directorate in the 7th Five Year Plan. The schemes taken up during the last four years including the current year consisted of such functional works as conservation of a number of old ruins and monuments, archaeological exploration of the north bank of the Brahmaputra covering the districts of Darrang, Sonitpur and Lakhimpur, preservation of a few old banks and ramparts, involving twenty educational institutions in beautification and landscaping of monuments, setting up of three archaeological parks including building sculptural site galleries in four other sites etc. During the year 1985-86, the total allocated amount was Rs. 12.00 lakh only. With this amount, 5 new sites/ monuments were taken up for preservation, 600 sq. km. were covered by way of archaeological explorations and one publication was brought out as per target. So was the case with the scheme of Student-Participation in the preservation of Cultural heritage( 2 nos). In the year 1986-87, too, the targets fixed were fully achieved. The total allocation of that year was Rs. 15.00 lakh only. In 1987-88, against a total allocation of Rs. 20.00 lakh, the targets, wherever fixed, were fully achieved.

In the current year (1988-89), against a total allocation of Rs. 22.00 lakh, targetted works could not be started in time in view of the recurrent floods which have caused extensive damage to protected sites and monuments, especially those existing in the Kapili Valley. However, with the recession of flood, field-works have been started and all attempts will be made to achieve the physical targets fixed for the year.

With the discovery of many more archaeological sites during the last few years, some of which are very extensive, the questions of the building of site-museums, protective fencing, staff quarters, sentry-posts, improving approach roads, providing water-supply, gardening and landscaping etc. have arisen. Also, to improve certain prospective sites as spots of tourist attraction in co-operation with other Govt. Departments, such as, Fishery, Wild-life etc.,

this Directorate has chalked out such comprehensive schemes as laying of extensive archaeological gardens, construction of Site-Museums, setting up of visitors' sheds, observation-towers etc.

The budget for 1989-90 mainly accommodate the following projects :

i) Conservation of Archaeological Sites and Monuments :-

An amount of Rs. 3.50 lakhs has been proposed under this scheme which includes such items of works as preservation of new monuments, continuation of next phase on monuments taken up earlier, general maintenance of protected archaeological sites and monuments, F.D.R. and special repairs etc.

ii) Archaeological Exploration and Excavation :- The scheme includes continuation of the co-ordinated work of conservation, and will cover some easternmost regions of the state. The field work will also include documentation and photographic records including surveying, regular excavation, sonding etc. An amount of Rs. 1.50 lakh has been earmarked for this purpose.

iii) Preservation of Ancient Tanks and Ramparts :- The enormity of this work and the monetary involvement do not allow of inclusion of required number of sites under this scheme. However, an amount of Rs. 0.50 lakh has been proposed just to cover the first phase of protection, such as, fixing protection-signs, mending such portions which, if left out, may result in scouring by rain and flood-waters, pilferage etc.

iv) Student Participation in Preservation of Monuments :-

In order to involve the student community in the preservation of old sites and monuments, this Directorate has initiated a scheme to allot such sites to educational institutions to raise gardens as also to look after their upkeep. To create a competitive spirit among students as well as among the institutions, book-prizes are given to the best two students per school and to the best and the second best institutions, per year. In addition, each institution is helped to visit the other sites under this scheme at the Directorate's cost through a one-day sight-seeing trip. During a period of two years upto 1988-89, all total 20 such institutions have been involved. Next year, another 20 such institutions are proposed. An amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh is proposed for purpose.



v) Establishment of Tourist-Oriented Archaeological Parks and Site Museums :- All total 3 sites with an amount of 3.00 lakh have been proposed under this scheme. The sites listed for this purpose include such extensive areas as Madan-Kamdev, Charaideo and Pambhari, and the works will have to be undertaken in phases. Of these, Madan-Kamdev, with an attractive natural setting, contains extensive archaeological ruins covering roughly an area of one square kilometre. In view of the existence of a plethora of sculptures and carved stones, this Directorate has proposed to construct here a site museum with a floor area of 1,000 squaremetres, the preliminary work against which is already in progress.

vi) Publication of Archaeological Reports etc. :-The Directorate has already published a coloured-map on the historical monuments of Assam. A coloured folder on the student participation and a volume on the papers presented by scholars in the Charaideo seminar year before last are also nearing completion. Next year, more folders and reports on archaeological explorations are proposed for publication. Amount proposed Rs. 1.00 lakh.

vii) Construction of Building etc. :- Under this scheme, the next phase of the building of the site museums mentioned under (v) above, with an estimated amount of Rs. 25.00 lakh, will be undertaken. This year, an amount of Rs. 3.00 lakh only could be earmarked

viii) Seminars, Exhibitions etc. :- Under this item an amount of Rs. 0.30 lakh has been proposed.

The other projects are of functional nature which will be taken up as part of our annual field activities.

(ix) Monitoring :- The Directorate has regularly submitted its monthly, quarterly monitoring reports to the Department's concerned for the activities of this Directorate.

The schemes of this Directorate do not come under the purview of such projects as T.S.P., S.C.P., M.N.P., T.P.P. etc.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN - 1989-90  
HEAD OF DEVELOPMENT - ARCHAEOLOGY  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT - GN - I  
STATE - ASSAM

(Rs. In lakh)

Code No.	Major Head/Minor Head of Development	Seventh plan (1985-90) agreed outlay	1987-88 actual expenditure	1988-89 Approved outlay	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay	Of which capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>							
<u>EDUCATION</u>							
2 21 2205 00	<u>ART &amp; CULTURE</u>						
103	<u>ARCHAEOLOGY</u>	48.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	25.00	3.00
	Total	48.00	17.00	22.00	22.00	25.00	3.00

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
DEVELOPMENT OF SCHEME/PROJECT  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

STATEMENT -GN-2  
STATE -ASSAM

(Rs. In lakh)

Code No	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90		
		plan (1985-90) agreed	actual expendi- tures.	Appro- ved outlay	Anticipated expenditure.	Proposed outlay	Of which Capital content	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	<u>XI. SOCIAL SERVICES</u>							
	<u>EDUCATION</u>							
2 21 2205-00	<u>ART &amp; CULTURE</u>							
103	<u>ARCHAEOLOGY</u>							
	1.Conservation of archaeological site & monuments =		2.94	4.10	4.10	3.50		
	2.Archaeological Exploration & Excavation =		0.80	1.75	1.75	1.50		
	3.Preservation of Ancient Tanks & Rempart =		1.36	0.35	0.35	0.50		
	4.Student participation in the preservation of cultural properties. =		0.20	0.50	0.50	1.00		
	5.Establishment tourist oriented archaeological parks & site Museums. =		0.30	3.00	3.00	3.00		
	6.Publication of archaeological reports, brochures, monographs, etc. =		0.20	0.50	0.50	1.00		
	7.Establishment of Library of Archaeological books & records. =		0.30	1.00	1.00	0.50		
	8.Establishment of photographic section =	48.00	0.08	-	-	0.20		
	9.Setting up of Gardening branch =		-	0.50	0.50	0.20		
	10.Setting up of chemical branch =		-	-	-	-		
	11.Construction of Building for Head-quarters, Zonal Office, Staff-quarters, etc. =		2.50	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	
	12.Procurement of Camping equipments =		0.23	0.70	0.70	0.30		
	13.Procurement of vehicle =		1.80	-	-	-		
	14.Expression of staff including committed expenditure. =		6.00	7.50	7.50	10.00		
	15.Seminar, Exhibitions, etc. =		0.29	0.10	0.10	0.30		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>Rs. 48.00</b>	<b>17.00</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 - PHYSICAL TARGETS & ACHIEVEMENTS

STATEMENT - GN - 3  
STATE - ASSAM

SL. NO.	ITEM	Unit	Seventh plan (1985-90) Target	Annual plan (1987-88) Achievement	Annual plan 1988-89		Annual plan 1989-90 target proposed
					Target	Anticipated Achievement	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Conservation of archaeological sites & Monuments	= No.	55	5	10	10	7
2.	Archaeological Exploration and Excavation.	= Sq.K.M.	4000	1500	7024 sq.K.M.	7024 sq.K.M.	7024 sq.K.M
3.	Preservation of ancient tanks & ramparts.	= No.	5	2	2	2	2
4.	Student participation in participation in preservation of cultural properties	= "	20	-	-	-	-
5.	Establishment of tourist oriented archaeological parks & site-museum	= "	3	2	4	2	3
6.	publication of archaeological reports, Brochures, monographs, etc.	= "	-	1	2	1	2
7.	Establishment of photographic section.	= "	1	-	-	-	-
8.	Est. lishment of library of archaeological books & records.	= "	-	-	-	-	-
9.	Setting up of Gardening Branch	= "	1	-	2	2	1
10.	Setting up of a chemical branch	= "	1	-	-	-	-
11.	Construction of Building for Headquarters.	= "	5	1	1	1	1
12.	Procurement of camping equipments	= "	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Procurement of vehicle	= "	2	1	-	-	-
14.	Expansion of staff including committed expenditure	= "	20	8	4	4	10
15.	Seminar, Exhibition etc.	= "	-	-	-	-	-

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES 1985-90  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

E.M.P. - I  
EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT  
STATE - ASSAM

( Rs. In lakh )

NAME OF THE SECTOR	OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE			
	Seventh plan (1985-90) Agresc outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5
XI. <u>SOCIAL SERVICES</u>				
<u>EDUCATION</u>				
<u>ART &amp; CULTURE</u>				
1 <u>ARCHAEOLOGY</u>	=	48.00	17.00	25.00
(Construction component)	=	(11.00)	(2.00)	(3.00)

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES  
TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

E.M.P. - 2  
EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT  
STATE - ASSAM

Name of the sector	Seventh plan 1985-90		Additional direct		Employment		1989-90	Proposed
	Target	Target	Generated (Nos)				Target	
	Construction person days	Continuing person year	1987-88 (Actual)		1988-89 (Anti- cipated)		Construction	Continuing
			Const- ruct- ion (person)	Continuing person year	Const- ruction (person day)	Continu- ing (person year)	(person days)	(person year)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

XI. SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION

ART & CULTURE

ARCHAEOLOGY

25,000

43

14000

16

16000

20

20000

30

J-I  
DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN  
1989-90  
XI SOCIAL SERVICES  
ART AND CULTURE  
MUSEUM

GENERAL AREAS : Museum are the repositories of the remains of the past civilization. They provide the place where these civilizations can be studied and where their cultural achievement can be understood and appreciated.

SEVENTH PLAN OBJECTS : One of the prime objectives of this plan is to collect materials of the great cultural heritage of this state and to undertake their proper exposition, preservation and study. Keeping in view of the policies and goals, the Directorate of Museum's Seventh Five Year Plan has been formulated with the following objectives :-

- a) Construction of Addl. state museum building at Guwahati
- b) Setting up of ten (10) District museums.
- c) Setting up of two (2) site museums at Bordowa and Kamakhya and one sub-divisional museum at Majuli.
- d) Provision for collection of cultural and archaeological, folk and Tribal cultural materials for comprehensive and intensive study of the past.
- e) Organising Seminar/Exhibition/research oriented talk etc.

The agreed outlay for the seventh five year plan, 1985-90, is Rs. 86.00 lakh, out of which Rs. 30.00 lakh has been earmarked as capital content for the construction of Additional state museum building at Guwahati, accounting 34.88% of the total outlay. The remaining amount (i.e. Rs. 56.00) is for other development schemes, such as, establishment of ten District museums, Publication of Journals/catalogue etc. Acquisition of museum objects, development of galleries, setting up of three site/sub-divisional museum, Organising seminar/exhibition/research oriented talk etc.

ANNUAL PLAN, 1985-86 :- In the year 1985-86, an amount of Rs. 21.00 lakh only was allocated for this Directorate, of which an amount of Rs. 10.00 lakh only was earmarked for construction of Addl. state museum building at Guwahati.

A District Museum at Tazpur and two site Museums at Bordowa and Kamakhya have already been established with the aim to preserve the cultural heritage of Sonitpur dist. and other sites.

A number of interesting, special exhibitions were organised by this Directorate at kampur, Barpeta Sibsagar. This apart, this Directorate contributes Grants to Assam Sahitya Sabha, and other cultural institutions for organising seminar on history and culture of this state. Some changes were brought out by rearranging the existing galleries of the Assam state Museum to attract general public as well as students of History and art.

ANNUAL PLAN 1986-87 :- During the year 1986-87, an amount of Rs. 30.00 lakh was allocated to the Directorate of Museum, of which an amount of Rs. 10.00 lakh was earmarked as capital outlay for the construction of Additional state museum building. Four District Museums at Kokrajhar, Mongaldai, Barpeta and Dibrugarh have been established. The reserve collection was further enriched with new acquisition of illustrated manuscripts, sculptures and other Art objects.

ANNUAL PLAN 1987-88 :- The approved outlay for the Annual plan 1987-88 was Rs. 35.00 lakh, out of which Rs. 23.00 lakh have been earmarked for construction of Addl. state museum building at Guwahati accounting for 65.7% of the total outlay. The achievement of some key physical target was as follows -

- a) Construction of Addl. state museum building,
- b) Organised conference of the E.S.I.
- c) Organised exhibition on epigraphs,
- d) Published four books/catalogue on museum interest
- e) 150 nos. of exhibits collected,
- f) Interior decoration of the 2nd floor of the Addl. state museum building.

ANNUAL PLAN 1988-89 :- The approved outlay for Annual plan 1988-89 is Rs. 52.00 lakh, out of which Rs. 31.00 lakh have been earmarked for the construction of Addl. state museum building at Guwahati, accounting for 59.61% of the total outlay. Some key physical targets anticipated to be achieved are :-

- a) Setting up of two District museum at Jorhat and Dhubri,
- b) Organising conference of All India Museum association at Guwahati,
- c) Publication of books/catalogue and Journals,
- d) Acquisition of 150 nos. cultural objects,
- e) Grants-in-aid to ten (10) nos research institutions, private museum and old satras of Assam,
- f) Purchase of the Nine equipments for laboratory.

PROGRAMME FOR 1989-90 :- The plan size has been proposed at Rs. 58.00 lakh for the Annual plan outlay for the year 1989-90,

1. Construction of Annex building of state museum :- For the period of 1989-90, the ongoing scheme of the construction of Annex building of the Assam state museum will be continued and for which Rs. 36.00 lakh is proposed.

2. Setting up of District museums :- Each of the District of the state abounds cultural and archaeological remains of multifarious nature, all of which are not possible to collect and display in the state museum. It is therefore, propose to set up two district museum at Nagaon and North Lakhimpur in 1989-90 and for this an amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh is proposed.

3. Publication of Journals /catalogue etc :- This Directorate already started publishing catalogue, bulletin, folders etc other items such as coins catalogue, plus category wise catalogue are yet to be done. For 1989-90 Rs. 0.50 lakh is proposed.

4. Setting up of Galleries :- New galleries such as palaeography gallery etc will be set up with some of the existing reserve collection & also with fresh collection in the Addl. state museum building at Guwahati. A provision of Rs. 6.00 lakh is proposed.

5. Acquisition of museum objects :- The prime purpose of the is to collect materials of museological interest for the comprehensive and intensive study of the past, as such they are resort of Scholars and they afford also to the common people opportunities for appreciation for our cultural heritage. For year 1989-90 a sum of Rs. 0.50 lakh is proposed.



6. Expansion of staff including committed liabilities :- With the expansion of the activities of the Directorate, the expansion of the staff will automatically be needed, therefore, provision of Rs. 14.00 lakh is proposed for this item.

The above mentioned schemes are continuing schemes. It may be mentioned that this Directorate's activities do not fall within the scope of 20 point programme, nor does it have any T.S.P., M.N.P centrally sponsored scheme District plan etc. Encouraged by the achievement during the last years we propose to continue the old scheme once again and it is sincerely hoped that this Directorate will fully gear up its machinery to achieve the target fixed for this year.

\*\*\*\*\*

DEPARTMENT OF MUSEUMS  
OUTLAY & EXPENDITURE

State - Assam

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No	Major head/Minor head of development	Seventh plan 1985-90 Agreed outlay	1987-88 Actual expenditure	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated expenditure	Proposed outlay	of which capital content.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	XI SOCIAL SERVICES						
	EDUCATION						
22: 2205 00	ART AND CULTURE	86.00	35.00	52.00	52.00	58.00	42.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>86.00</b>	<b>35.00</b>	<b>52.00</b>	<b>52.00</b>	<b>58.00</b>	<b>42.00</b>

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
DEVELOPMENT OF MUSEUMS  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Statement GN 2  
State - Assam

Code No.	Name of the scheme/project	Seventh	1987-88	1988-89		1989-90	
		Plan 1985-90 Agreed	Actual expendi- -ture.	Approved outlay	Anticipated expend- -iture	Proposed -d putlay	Of which capital content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XI SOCIAL SERVICES							
EDUCATION							
21 2205	ART AND CULTURE						
107	MUSEUMS.						
	1. Construction of Annex building,	30.00	17.00	31.00	31.00	36.00	36.00
	2. Establishment of District Museums .	15.00	-	0.75	0.75	1.00	-
	3. Publication	3.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	0.50	-
	4. Organising Seminar/confer.	6.00	1.00	1.25	1.25	-	-
	5. Setting up of Galleries .	5.00	6.00	-	-	6.00	6.00
	7. Acquisition of museum objts.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50	-
	8. Expansion of staff.	14.00	8.00	12.50	12.50	14.00	-
	9. Preparation of folders	1.00	0.30	-	-	-	-
	10. Development of library	3.00	0.30	0.50	0.50	-	-
	11. Purchase of film equipment.	3.00	-	0.50	0.50	-	-
	12. Purchase of vehicle .	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
	13. Grants-in-aid.	1.00	0.40	2.50	2.50	-	-
	14. Setting up of sub-divisional and site museum.	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
		86.00	35.00	52.00	52.00	58.00	42.00

1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MUSEUMS  
PHYSICAL TARGET & ACHIEVEMENT

Statement GN-3  
 State-Assam

Sl.No	Item	Unit	Seventh plan 1985-90 Target	Annual plan 1987-88 Achiev- -ements	Annual plan 1988-89		Annual plan 1989-90
					Target	Antici- -pated achieve- -ment.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1)	Construction of Annex build- -ing of Assam state museum .	Sq.m.	4754	1800	554	554	1035
2)	Setting up of District museum, nos .		10	-	2	2	2
3)	Publication	nos.	20	4	4	4	2
4)	Organising seminar/conference/ exhibition etc.	nos,	30	2	2	2	-
5)	Setting up of Galleries	nos.	10	1	-	-	1
6)	Display of exhibits.	nos.	600	-	-	-	-
7)	Acquisition of museum object	nos.	1000	100	150	150	100
8)	Expansion of staff.	nos.	80	-	-	-	-
9)	Preparation of folders.	nos.	30	1	-	-	-
10)	Development of library/books/ <del>st</del> journals etc.	nos.	2000	200	250	350	-
11)	Purchase of film equipments	nos.	10	-	8	8	-
12)	Purchase of vehicle	nos.	1	-	-	-	-
13)	Grants-in-aid.	nos.	20	2	12	12	-
14)	Setting up site/sub-divisional museum.	nos.	3	-	-	-	-

J-6

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90

XI SOCIAL SERVICES

EDUCATION, ART AND CULTURE,

MANUSCRIPTS.

GENERAL AREAS.

Art & Culture  
Manuscripts

For systematic collection, preservation and publication of ancient Manuscripts, the Seventh Five Year Plan for 1985-90 has been prepared envisaging an approved outlay of Rs. 16.00 lakhs for the Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies under Art & Culture (Manuscripts). The Plan includes systematic collection, scientific preservation of ancient Manuscripts, acquisition of machineries for preservation, printing reprography, microfilming of rare and valuable manuscripts and publication of chronicles.

Appraisal of First three years of Seventh Five Year Plan.

1985-90 - Annual Plan 1985-86, 1986-87, 1987-88 and 1988-89.

1985-86 : During the year the Department has only 4.00 lakhs provision under Plan. The Department has collected 21 valuable Manuscripts and purchased 215 valuable books for the library and published two books Tripura Buranjil and Karnal Buranjil. Rs. 1.00 lakhs is also allotted to the P.W.D. for completion of the multi-storied building which was under construction. The allotted amount have completely been utilised.

1986-87 : During the year Budget Provision under Plan is Rs. 5.00 lakhs. From the nook & corner of the State 65 (sixty five) rare and valuable manuscripts have been purchased. For the Development of Library 408 rare books are also procured. Grants-in-Aid are also given to two public repositories of manuscripts for effective survey. A Jeep have been purchased and an Automatic Xerox Machine have also been purchased. The entire amount is fully utilised.

1987-88 : The Budget Provision is Rs. 6.00 lakhs under Plan during the year. Rs. 1.4 is allotted to P.W.D. for the construction and development of the Building. 13 rare & valuable manuscripts have been collected and 22 manuscripts and 1000 books have been purchased. A Vehicle (Ambassador) is also purchased for effective functioning of the Department. The entire amount is spent for the purpose for which it was estimated.

1988-89 : The Annual Plan for the year 1988-89 has been prepared with an approved outlay of Rs. 8.00 lakhs, out of which Rs. 2.14 lakhs is under P.W.D. for the development of the Building. Uptill now 99 valuable manuscripts have been collected and 499 rare books have been procured for the developmental Library. The entire amount will be properly used for the purpose for which it was estimated. An outlay of Rs.20.00 lakhs are proposed for the Annual Plan 1989-90, for programme described below.

1. Survey and Collection : During the Plan Period Survey and Collection drives for manuscripts have been undertaken in the nook and corner of the State. During the year 1989-90 Survey works will be undertaken in Dhubri, Kokrajar, Sonitpur, Lakhimpur, N.C. Hill and Barpeta Districts and the collection drives will also continue in other Districts as well. An amount of Rs. 0.30 lakh is earmarked for the year 1989-90 and amount of Rs. 0.50 lakh is proposed for effective Survey and Collection work in the year 1989-90.

2. Preservation : Preservation of old and rare manuscripts and valuable Historical Records is the main function of the Department and for this purpose a preservation unit has already been started in the Department. A sum of Rs.0.25 is earmarked for the year 1988-89 for the purpose of preservation programme for this purpose an amount of Rs.0.50 lakh is proposed for the year 1989-90 for preservation programme which include purchase of machineries and equipments for preservation section of the Department.

3. Staff : In the year 1988-89 two posts have been created, seven posts are to be created during the year 1989-90. During the year one Zonal Office is proposed to be open in Upper Assam (Sibsagar) for effective Collection and Survey of the ancient manuscripts and Historical Records in the Region. For this purpose an amount of Rs.4.00 lakhs are proposed during the year under the Head-Staff.

4. Office Expenses : To meet the different expenses of the Office an amount of Rs.1.00 lakh is earmarked for the year 1988-89 and an amount Rs.1.50 lakhs are proposed for the year 1989-90.

5. Other Charges : The Department needs to meet the some unforeseen expenditures including maintenance, Rent rate & Taxes and other allied expenditures including the purchase of heavy machineries. An amount of Rs.1.06 is earmarked in 1988-89. This year 1989-90 an amount of Rs.11.00 lakhs are proposed to purchase a Microfilm Unit in the Department.

N.B. : The purchase of Microfilm Unit for the Department has been agreed by the P & D Department in the year 1988-89. But for paucity of fund cannot be materialised. The Unit will cost of Rs.10.30 lakhs. Hence the remaining amount included this year 1989-90 as per discussion with P &

6. Publications : ~~Publication of collected chronicles and manuscripts~~ and important books is also one of the function of the Department. This year 1989-90 an amount of Rs.2.50 lakhs are proposed to be spent under publication.

7. Monitoring : Regular Monitoring of the Plan expenditure and Plan Proposals are done monthly and quarterly progress reports are regularly sent to the concerning Department.

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN : 1989-90  
 HEAD OF DEVELOPMENT : XI- EDUCATION,  
 SPORTS, ART & CULTURE : MANUSCRIPTS.

Statement G.N- 1.  
 State : Assam  
 (Rs. in lakhs)

Code No.	Head/Sub Head of Development	Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90 Agreed outlay	1937-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	Proposed outlay	Of which Capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
21 2205 00	XI SOCIAL SERVICES EDUCATION ART & CULTURE	Rs. 16.00	Rs. 6.00	Rs. 8.00	Rs. 8.00	Rs. 20.00	Rs. 13.50

K.A.



**DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90 DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES/PROJECTS  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE**

Statement G.N. 2  
State & Assam.  
(Rs. in lakhs)

Code No.	Name of Scheme/Project	Seventh Five Year Plan 1985-90 agreed outlay.	1987-88 Actual Expenditure.	Approved outlay for 1988-89.	Anticipated Expenditure 1988-89	1989-90	
						Proposed outlay	Of which Capital content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
21 2205 00	XI SOCIAL SERVICES EDUCATION  ART & CULTURE 108 ANTHROPOLOGICAL SURVEY MANUSCRIPTS ( Preservation, Collection, Compilation, Survey) 1. Survey & Collection 2. Machineries 3. Staff 4. Office Expenses 5. Building 6. Other Charges 7. Publication 8. Maintenance	Rs. 16.00	Rs. 6.00				
		-	-	Rs. 0.30	Rs. 0.30	Rs. 0.50	
		-	-	Rs. 0.25	Rs. 0.25	Rs. 0.50	
		-	-	Rs. 3.00	Rs. 3.00	Rs. 4.00	
		-	-	Rs. 1.00	Rs. 1.00	Rs. 1.50	
		-	-	Rs. 2.14	Rs. 2.14	-	
		-	-	Rs. 1.06	Rs. 1.06	Rs. 11.00	Rs. 13.50
		-	-	-	-	Rs. 2.50	
		-	-	Rs. 0.25	Rs. 0.25	-	
				Rs. 8.00	Rs. 8.00	Rs. 20.00	Rs. 13.50

X  
1  
5

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 1989-90  
 EMPLOYMENT CONTENT OF SECTORAL PROGRAMMES : 1985-90  
OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Statement : EMP  
 Employment Statement  
 State : Assam  
 (Rs. in lakhs)

Name of Sector	Outlay and Expenditure			
	Seventh Plan 1985-90	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed outlay
1	2	3	4	5
XI SOCIAL SERVICES EDUCATION ART & CULTURE MANUSCRIPTS	Rs. 16.00	Rs. 6.00	Rs. 8.00	Rs. 20.00

XI - SOCIAL SERVICES  
EDUCATION, ART & CULTURE  
STATE ARCHIVES (GENERAL AREAS)

The following main objectives during the Seventh Plan period (1985-90) of the State Archives Organisation has been prepared envisaging the approved outlay of Rs. 12.00 lakhs.

(a) Upgradation of the State Archives Organisation into a full-fledged Directorate of Archives.

(b) Adoption of an Archival Policy Resolution governing the administration of records of the entire State Administration.

(c) Setting up of four Zonal Centres for Centralisations of non-currents records of the District Administration.

(d) Building up of a well-equipped Archival Library.

The objectives could not, however, be achieved due to some unavoidable circumstances.

The Annual Plan 1988-89 has been prepared with an approved outlay of Rs. 7.00 lakhs which will be spent properly during the year.

The year wise break-up of the expenditure so far incurred during the Seventh Plan is as follows:-

<u>Year.</u>	<u>Total allocation</u>	<u>Total expenditure.</u>
1985-86	2.75	1.60
1986-87	3.00	2.38
1987-88	4.00	2.56
1988-89	7.00	-

An outlay of Rs. 9.50 lakhs has been proposed for the Annual Plan 1989-90 for the programmes described below:-

During the Annual Plan period the chief strategy would be to create a full-fledged Directorate of Archives, for in the absence of the Directorate the State-wide activities of the organisation is being hampered. Efforts will be made to get the Archival Policy Resolution adopted at the earliest.

Contd- 2.

Elimination of useless records by the approved method of appraisal and putting the files in dust proof Carton-Boxes and the printing of Descriptive list of pre-1874 and microfilming of records will be the other chief activities during the period.

With the adoption of the Archival Policy Resolution the record administration in the entire state will be streamlined by clearly defining the duties and responsibilities of each creating agency in the state in respect of the management and preservation of the records in their custody.

The State Archives will need a Microfilm Printer for augmenting the functioning of its Reprographic Unit. The cost of the Printer would be around 1.20 lakhs and as such there will be substantial increase in the expenditure towards procurement of machinery and equipment.

During the annual plan period Government proposes to host the 53rd session of the Indian Historical Records Commission Session in Assam some time in Oct '89 as requested by the Director of Archives and Secretary, Indian Historical Records Commission. The Indian Historical Records Commission is a national forum of eminent Historians and Archivists of the country having advisory role with the Government of India and meets regularly every year to disseminate informations on historical records and their collection, management and utilisation. The hosting of such a session by a state not only makes the people then aware of the importance of records but also adds to the stature of the State Archives of the hosting state. So far the Commission has already held its 51st session in March/1987, but Assam has not hosted a single one.

Secretary, Indian Historical Records Commission, who is also the Director, National Archives of India has, already informed the State Govt. that the 53rd session of Indian Historical Records Commission will be held at Guwahati in Oct. '89.

Statement GN - I  
State- Assam .

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90  
Heads of Development - Outlay and expenditure-----

Rs. in lakhs.

Code No.	Major Head/ Minor Heads of Develop- ment.	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay.	1987-88 Actual Expend- iture.	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved outlay	Antici- pated expendi- ture.	Proposed outlay	Of which Capital Content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	XI Social Service Educ- ation.						
2 21 2205 00	Art & Culture	12.00	2.56	7.00	7.00	9.50	-

Statement GN - 2.

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Development Schemes/  
Projects - Outlay & Expenditure.

Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project.	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed.	1987-88 Actual Expenditure.	1988-89		1989-90	
				Approved Outlay.	Anticipated Expenditure.	Proposed Outlay.	Of which Capital Content.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2 21 2205 90	104 Archives						
	1. Direction & Administration-	12.00	1.67	4.35	4.35	7.30	-
	2. Machineries & Equipment -		0.89	0.65	0.65	1.20	-
	3. Vehicle -		-	1.00	1.00	-	-
	4. Hosting of IHRC Session -		-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-
		12.00	2.56	7.00	7.00	9.50	-

L-4

EMP - I

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Employment Content  
of Sectoral Programmes - Outlay and Expenditure.

Rs. in lakhs.

Name of the Sector.	Outlay and Expenditure.				
	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay.	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed Outlay.	
1	2	3	4	5	1
XI. Social Service Education					5
Art And Culture.	12.00	2.56	7.00	9.50	

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Employment Content of Sectoral Programme -

Target & Achievement.

Name of the Sector.	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Target.	Additional Direct Employment Generated (Nos)				1989-90 Target proposed.		
		1987-88 (Actual)		1988-89 (Anticipated)		Construction (person days)	Continuing (person year)	
1	2	3	4	5	6			7
XI. Social Service								
Education								
Art & Culture								
State Archives.	-	11	-	-	-	6	-	4



XI Social Service  
Sports and Youth Services

(General Areas)

Review of Seventh Plan 1985-90 and Achievement

Objectives:

The Seventh Five Year Plan was formulated keeping in view of the following :-

1. To foster sports as per National Sports Policy.
2. To provide infrastructures for development of sports in the state.
3. To provide sports facilities in the rural areas for development of sports.
4. To expand the training facilities to the Youths.
5. To provide more sports facilities to the Educational Institutes of the state.

PHYSICAL TARGET

<u>Allocation proposed</u>	<u>Allocation made</u>	<u>Name of major Schemes</u>	<u>Target proposed</u>	<u>Target achieved</u>
<u>1985-86</u>	<u>124.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>		
		1) Indoor hall - all Areas	6	Nil
		2) Sports College	1	Nil
		3) Rural Sports Centre	30	3
		4) Mini Stadia	25	25 in progress
		5) Swimming Pool	2	1 B.P. Swimming Pool Completed.
		6) Regional Centre of NIS	1	Nil
<u>1986-87</u>	<u>113.40</u>	<u>90.00</u>		
		1) Indoor hall	6	2 works started
		2) College of Physical Education	1	Nil
		3) Swimming pool	2	Nil
		4) Mini Stadia	35	15 in progress
		5) Regional College of NIS	1	Nil
		6) Development of play field	10	10 works started.
<u>1985-86</u>	<u>124.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>		
		1) Open Stadia	6.5	3 works in progress
		2) Sports College	1	
		3) Rural Sports Centre	30	

<u>1987-88</u>	233.00	114.00	1) College of Physical Education	1	Nil
			2) Development of play field	10	5 workd in progress
			3) Indoor hall	2	2 works in progress
			4) Regional College of NIS	1	Only an amount of Rs. 15.00 lakhs made avail- 78-081- table for the pro- ject to NIS
			5) Swimming Pools	2	2 works in progress
			6) Astroturf	1	Nil
			7) Yoga Institute	1	Nil
			8) Sports Hostel	1	Nil

<u>1988-89</u>	226.00	134.00	1) College of Physical Education	1	Nil
			2) Sub-Divisional Sports Officer	1	Post of the scheme implemented
			3) Indoor Hall	3	3 works under progress
			4) Swimming Pool	3	2 being completed
			5) Multipurpose Indoor Hall	1	Nil
			6) Development of play field	10	5 (works under progress)
			7) Neighbourhood Community Centre	2	2 work under progress.

JUSTIFICATION FOR MORE PLAN ALLOCATION DURING 1989-90

The Department has given more emphasis for providing sports infrastructures in the Districts and Sub-Divisional Head Quarters and also in the Block Head Quarters of the state so that the youths living in towns and villages get scope of involving themselves in the various discipline of sports and increase their potentiality for participation in the National and International events. But due to insufficient plan allocation made to the Department during last four years significant achievements could not be made and most of the schemes remained un-completed. The department has felt that unless sufficient sports infrastructures are provided to the youth for training themselves in a proper way to better achievement can be made, in the sphere of sports. It is found that for completion of the projects earlier taken up and for taking up the schemes, the increase in the plan allocation as proposed is reasonable.

DIRECTION AND ADMINISTRATION1) The Scheme for expansion and Strengthening of the Directorate:-

The Directorate has felt necessary to expand the Directorate to implement the Scheme undertaken from Block Level onwards since long back. Apart from this it is also contemplated to open few Regional Offices for proper execution of the Scheme. Under this Scheme the provision of participation of state school team in different national competitions have also been made. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 23.10 lakh is proposed to be provided in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

2) Establishment of Monitoring Cell

To make proper assessment of the progress of various scheme of the Directorate a monitoring Cell under guidance of an Officer is invariably needed. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 0.50 lakh is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

3) Establishment of a College of Physical Education :-

A College of Physical Education in the line of the Lakshmbai National College of Physical Education Gwalior is a long felt need to train up Youths of the state as well as for entire North Eastern Region. It is also felt that due to insufficient number of trained technical persons in the state, the state is lagging behind in the field of sports and games. The Govt. of Assam has already accepted the proposal of establishment of a College of Physical Education in the state at Belguri, under the District of Nagaon for which land has already been allotted. The completion of the project is expected by the end of eight Five Year Plan.

To start with the project during 1989-90, an amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh is proposed to be provided in the Annual Plan.

4) Expansion and Development of Physical Education

Under the Schemes, attempts have been made to extend training facilities to cover all the Schools of the state. A part of the schemes will however be implemented in district and Sub-division level by the district authorities. The amount of Rs. 8.50 lakhs will be required during annual plan 1989-90 to meet the expenditure of training of youth outside the state and extend grants-in-aid only.

YOUTH WELFARE PROGRAMME FOR STUDENTS

5) Bharat Scouts and Guides

The Bharat Scouts and Guides Organisation is an National Organisation, which embodies scheme for bringing youth, children, closed to the social and cultural activities aiming to make the children best citizen of the country. various training programmes

are drawn up by the organisation in a regular manner. In view of the above an amount of Rs. 1.70 lakhs is proposed to be provided in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

6) Grants to Universities

The grants-in-aid is extended to the three Universities of the state for organising Inter College Sports Festival and Inter Universities Sports Competition. An amount of Rs. 1.70 lakh is sought for during annual plan 1989-90.

7) Scholarships

Under the scheme sports talented boys and girls of state are awarded stipend for their incentive to increase their standard and to earn better reputation for the state in the National and International Competition. An amount of Rs. 4.00 lakh is sought for during 1989-90.

8) National Service Scheme

The National Scheme is a centrally sponsored scheme expenditure of which is 7:5 ratio between the Centre and state. The maximum number of students of the colleges of state have been enrolled under the scheme. As the number of enrolment of students under the scheme increased to a maximum number more fund is needed for implementation of the scheme. Due to less provision the corresponding State Share under the scheme could not be met during last year. During the year 1989-90, the fund of Rs. 4.50 lakhs will be required to meet the corresponding state share which is to be given to the Universities of the state.

9) Youth Welfare Scheme through Clubs/Youth Organisation

Under the scheme attempts have been made to cover the Youth Clubs of the state to involve Youth generation in the sports activities through social and cultural activities and to bring the youth organisation closer to the social problems. An amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh is sought for during annual plan 1989-90.

10) National Sports Talent Contest

As per programme of the Sports Authority of India Sports Talent Contest amongst the children 9 to 12 years age group are to be organised every year. A part of the expenditure of the contest is borne by Sports Authority of India. The state Govt. is to bear the 75% cost of programme. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 2.00 lakhs is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

11) Making Sports Compulsory in Schools (purchase of equipments and distribution to schools) under sub-divisional Plan

Under the scheme, facilities of game and sports to schools will be extended with an aim to make sports and games compulsory in schools. The scheme will be implemented in Sub-Division Level. An amount of Rs. 10.00 lakhs has been proposed during Annual Plan 1989-90.

12. Assam Flying Club

The Assam Flying Club, which is a major youth welfare programme of the state and even in entire North Eastern Region this scheme needs to be expanded. At present, only one aircraft is used for training of youths. But, the lone aircraft is not sufficient to meet the growing need of youths. At present, 48 trainees from all over India is undergoing flying Training. The demands from 100 candidates are still in waiting list. In spite of dearth of pilot, the Club has appointed an efficient pilot who is also working best for the development of the club since last year.

In view of above, we propose to have one more new aircraft for which an amount of Rs. 28.00 lakhs will be required to purchase the aircraft on concessional rate. Apart from this an amount of Rs. 2.50 lakhs will be required to meet the maintenance cost of the club. Accordingly, all total an amount of Rs. 30.50 lakhs will be essential during the Annual Plan 1989-90.

Contd...7/

13. Mountaineering and Adventurism

This scheme helps youth to take up adventurous activities like scaling peaks, trekking etc. Under the scheme the youth organisation of the state are organising camps for basic training etc. Apart from this Directorate will be required to depute youth for training in various training centres outside the state recognised by the Govt. of India. In this connection it will be worthwhile to mention that Assam boys and girls achieved many a success in climbing many peak in the past years. To provide more facilities including standard equipments for expansion of the activities, the department needs to purchase equipments. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 1.80 lakhs is sought for during the Annual Plan 1989-90 for proper implementation of the scheme.

SPORTS AND GAMES

Sports

14. Expansion and Development of Rural and Construction of Stadia

Under this scheme infrastructure facilities like Stadia Sports Projects will <sup>be</sup> constructed in rural areas and also Tournaments Coaching in various Games will be organised in all the Blocks of the State. Some equipments will also be distributed amongst the blocks. The aim of the scheme is to spot the talented youths and to bring them for higher training & also to make them fit for National/International Competitions. An amount of Rs. 8.00 lakhs is proposed during Annual Plan 1989-90.

15. Construction of Indoor Hall

Under the scheme, it is proposed to provide Indoor Hall facilities in the main towns of the state in a phased manner.

An amount of Rs. 8.00 lakhs is sought for under the scheme during the Annual Plan 1989-90 for the purpose.

16. Development of Sports and Games (Coaching/Tournaments) for District Level

Under this scheme various school tournament coaching camps will be organised in Sub-Division and District level. The fund will be utilised by the district officers. An amount of Rs. 14.00 lakhs is proposed during Annual Plan 1989-90.

17. Construction of Youth Hostel

The construction of Youth Hostel is the project Govt. of India. The state Govt. liabilities will be to provide costs for maintenance of the Hostels. At present construction of three such Youth Hostels will be taken up by the Govt. of India at Nagaon, Golaghat and Guwahati. Apart from this the Department also decided to construct Hostel in this line.

For this purpose, an amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh sought for during Annual Plan 1989-90.

18. Establishment of NIS Regional Centre for N.E. Region

The Netaji Subhas National Institute of Sports, Patiala has already agreed to establish a regional centre of NIS for North Eastern Region at Guwahati and the allotment of land at Tetalia near Guwahati University has also been made. In establishing this Institute an amount of Rs. 100.00 lakhs will have to be borne by the state Govt. As the undertaking of bearing for State Share has already been given a provision of Rs. 15.00 lakhs needed to be made in the plan 1989-90. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 5.00 lakhs is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

19. Construction of State Sports Hostel

In the light of the programme of Netaji Subhas National Institute of Sports, a Sports Hostel is decided to be constructed adjacent to the NIS Regional Coaching Centre. The entire project will be of State liabilities. For this purpose an amount of Rs. 0.50 lakhs is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.



20. Construction of Diff. Swimming Pools

Pool at Guwahati is not sufficient to the state. Accordingly scheme for construction of swimming pools in the state in the District Head Office. During the Annual Plan 1989-90 an amount of Rs. 15.00 lakhs is proposed.

21. Construction of Mini Stadia

Under the scheme, construction of Mini Stadia in all the Blocks of the state in a phase manner has been taken up. The scheme will be implemented in the Sub-Division Level. An amount of Rs. 15.00 lakhs is proposed during plan 1989-90.

22. Construction of Multipurpose Indoor Hall

To cater the needs of budding talents of the state as well as entire North Eastern Region, the department of Sports and Youth Welfare has drawn up a scheme to construct a multipurpose Indoor Hall, wherein the following facilities will be provided 1. Table Tennis, 2. Badminton, 3. Gymnastics, 4. Volleyball, 5. Wrestling, 6. Weight lifting, 7. Boxing, 8. Basketball etc. The multipurpose indoor hall building will be of multistored building and the land measuring 28 bighas has already acquired at Jawaharnagar, Khanapara. The project will involve Rs. 6.05 crores for construction of building only. The Govt. of India will share the expenditure at a ration of 50:50. This project is a joint venture of Govt. of India and State Govt. The scheme has already been approved by Govt. of India and a fund of Rs. 20.00 lakhs has already been agreed as Central share. The State share of expenditure for construction of the project will come to Rs. 3.025 crores and the same is proposed to be met from state plan provision of eight five Year Plan. Accordingly it is proposed to be provided Rs. 1.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

23. Development of School Play field and Construction of Stadia

Under this scheme, the school playground of the State through district and Sub-Divisional Agencies will be developed. This scheme will be implemented under decentralised planning. An amount of Rs. 22.00 lakhs is proposed during annual plan 1989-90..

OTHER EXPENDITURE

24. State Sports Council

The State Sports Council of Assam is an autonomous body which is constituted for taking up various scheme for development of sports and games from grass root level irrespective of cast and creed in all the nook and corners of the State. The Council also organise National and State level tournaments. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 4.00 lakhs is proposed to be provided in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

25. Board of Sports of Assam

The Board of Sports of Assam is responsible to look after the Nehru Stadium Complex and Jorhat Stadium complex. The Board is to undertake expansion and development including flood lighting of both the Complex and to take up more projects in the interest of promotion of Sports facilities in Assam. For maintenance of both the complex and to undertake expansion and development works of the complex and amount of Rs. 7.50 lakhs is proposed during Annual Plan 1989-90.

26. Expansion of Yoga Education

Under the scheme the training programme of Yoga have already been regularly taken up since last few years. During the annual plan 1989-90. It is proposed to take up establishment of an Institution of Yoga in the state. An amount of 0.50 lakhs is sought for during Annual Plan 1989-90.

27. Establishment of Neighbourhood Community Centre of Sports

As a part of the programme of Sports Authority of India neighbourhood community centre of Sports are decided to be established in order to promote sports consciousness mass participation in sports and to promote fellow feeling amongst the people of different community of the state. The 50% cost of the centre is to be borne by the State Govt. Accordingly an amount of Rs. 0.50 lakhs proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

28. Promotion of Indigenous Games of the state

The Sports Authority of India has given stress in promoting indigenous games of each state with a view to bring the people closer to the games and sports and arouse sports consciousness amongst them. The Directorate has also drawn up scheme being up indigenous games of the state of Assam and proposed to provide an amount of Rs. 0.50 lakhs in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

29. Institute of Sports Medicine

An Institute of Sports Medicine is proposed to be opened in Assam to cater the needs of Sportsmen and women. An amount of Rs. 1.00 lakhs is sought for in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

30. Promotion of Sports through audio visual unit

For better publicity of technical <sup>Know how</sup> of the International events, the audiovisual unit of the department is needed to be modernised. An amount of Rs. 1.50 lakhs is sought for during Annual Plan 1989-90.

31. New Stadia at New Capital

A new Stadia at New Capital permanently selected is decided to be constructed. At the 1st phase a provision of Rs. 0.50 lakhs is sought for in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

Contd...12/

32. Deputation of Sports personnel to National/International Significance

Under this scheme an amount of Rs. 0.20 lakhs is earmarked, the scheme is to encourage the sports personalities to aware the events of National/International significance and to give exposure to sporting events and organisation of the highest level both within and outside the country.

33. Expansion of NCC

To cater the need of students of schools and colleges the need of raising few Troops and companies and NCC Group Commanding NCC New Delhi has also been approved for opening more troops during the year 1989-90. It is therefore proposed to implement the scheme during 1989-90 and a fund of Rs. 5.00 is proposed in the Annual Plan 1989-90.

34. Central Sector Scheme for expansion of Sports and Games and Development of Sports infrastructure

To meet the expenditure of Central sector scheme and centrally sponsored scheme the provision in the state budget is necessary. Accordingly, an amount of Rs. 50.00 is proposed to be provided in the amount plan 1989-90.

STATEMENT GN-I

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 Heads of Development-Stats/Union Territories Outlay and Expenditure

Sl. NO.	Code No.	Major Head/Minor Head of Development	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Appre-ved outlay	Antici-pated expen-diture	1989-90 proposed outlay	Of which Capital Contest
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	221-2204:00	IX Social Services, Sports and Youth Services	485.00	114.00	134.00	134.00	244.00	125.00

## STATEMENT GN-2

## Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 Development Schemes/Projects-Outlay &amp; Expenditure

Sl. NO.	Code No.	Name of the Scheme/Project	Seventh Plan : 1987-88 (1985-90) Agreed Out- lay	1988-89 Actual expen- diture	1988-89 approved outlay	Antici- pated expen- diture	1989-90 propo- sed Out- lay	Of which Capital Content
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	221-2204.00	XI Social Services Sports and Youth Services						
1.	001-	<u>Direction &amp; Administration</u> Scheme for expansion and strengthening the Directo- rate.	60.00	15.85	22.00	22.00	23.10	4.50
2.		Establishment of monitoring Cell	-	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
	101-	<u>Physical Education</u>						
3.		Establishment of a College of Physical Education	25.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
4.		Expansion and Dev. of Phy- sical Education	25.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	8.50	-
	102	<u>Youth Welfare Programme for Students</u>						
5.		Bharat Scouts & Guides	7.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.70	-
6.		Grants to Universities	3.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.70	-
7.		Scholarships	7.00	2.00	3.50	3.50	4.00	-
8.		National Service Scheme	20.00	3.00	3.75	3.75	4.50	-
9.		Youth Welfare Schemes (through Clubs/Youth Organisation)	10.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	1.00	-
10.		National Sports Talent Contest	-	1.40	1.75	1.75	2.00	-

Contd...

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
11.		Making Sports Compulsory (purchase of equipments etc)	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	3.00
	103-	Youth Welfare Programme for students and non <u>Students</u>						
12.		Assam Flying Club	10.00	2.00	4.50	4.50	30.50	25.50
13.		Mountaineering and Adventurism	7.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.80	0.50
	104-	<u>Sports and Games</u>						
14.		Expansion & Development of Rural Sports	30.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00
15.		Construction of Indoor Hall	30.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	8.00	7.00
16.		Development of Sports Games Coaching/Tournament	10.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	14.00	12.00
17.		Construction of Youth Hostel	-	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.00	1.00
18.		Establishment of NIS Regional Centre	32.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	5.00	2.00
19.		Construction of State Sports Hostel	25.00	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
20.		Construction of Swimming Pool	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	8.00	5.00
21.		Construction of Mini Stadium	30.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	10.00
22.		Construction of Multi- purpose Indoor Hall	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
23.		Development of School play field	20.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	22.00	15.00

Contd...

M-15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	000-	Other Expenditure						
24.		State Sports Council	10.00	1.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	
25.		Board of Sports of Andhra	15.00	6.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	5.00
26.		Expansion of Yoga Education	2.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
27.		Establishment of Neighbourhood Community Centres		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
28.		Promotion of Independent Games of the State		0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
29.		Institute of Sports Education	2.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	-
30.		Promotion of Sports through Audio Visual Unit	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	-
31.		New Stadium at New Capital	7.00	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
32.		Deputation of Sports Personnel to National/International significance	-	-	0.50	0.50	0.20	-
33.		Expansion of NCC troops	-	-	-	-	5.00	-
34.		Central Sector Scheme	-	-	-	-	50.00	25.00
			43.00	114.00	134.00	134.00	244.00	125.00

M-15



## Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Physical Target and Achievements

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Seventh Plan 1988-90 Target	Annual Plan 1987-88 Achievements	Annual Plan 1988-89		Annual Plan 1989-90 Target Proposed
					Target	Anticipated Achievements	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Development of Play field	-	50	10	10	2	5
2.	Indoor Hall	-	6	2	2	2	1
3.	Regional of NIS	1	1	1	1	-	1
4.	Swimming Pool	-	8	2	2	2	2
5.	Multipurpose Indoor Hall	1	1	-	1	-	1
6.	Gymnasium Hall	-	1	-	-	-	1
7.	Standard Stadia	-	1	-	1	-	1
8.	Mini Stadia (Rural Stadia)	135	62	15	15	15	15
9.	Sports Hostel (State)	-	1	-	-	-	1

## STATEMENT GN-6

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 - Centrally Sponsored Schemes  
 (Outlays and expenditure under Central Sector only)

(Rs. in lakh)

Name of Scheme	Pattern of sharing Expenditure (i.e. 50:50 100% etc.)	Seventh Plan Outlay (1985-90)	Actual Expen- diture 1987-88	1988-89 Alloca- tion	Anticipa- ted Expen- diture	1989-90 Proposed Outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. National Service Scheme	7:5	80.00	12.00	Nil	Nil	4.50
2. Development of playfield and Stadia	50:50	100.00	25.00	Nil	Nil	50.00

EMP-I

Draft Annual Plan 1989-90 Employment Content of Sectoral  
Programme-Outlay and Expenditure

(Rs. in lakh)

Name of the Sector	Out lay and Expenditure			
	Seventh Plan (1985-90) Agreed Outlay	1987-88 Actual Expenditure	1988-89 Anticipated Expenditure	1989-90 Proposed Outlay
1	2	3	4	5

XI Social services Sports  
and Youth services

485.00

114.00

134.00

244.00

M - 19